

2001 Census - IPUMS Subset

Centre for Census and Survey Research, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

GBR_2001_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

2001 Census - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC United Kingdom 2001 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
United Kingdom	GBR

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons Persons not organized into households; age grouped into categories

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: No
- Households: no
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: no
- Households: A household comprises either one person living alone or a group of people not necessarily related, living at the same address with common housekeeping - that is, sharing at least one meal a day or sharing a living room or sitting room.
- Group quarters: Yes

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: United Kingdom 2001

Note: Persons not organized into households; age grouped into categories

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Imputation Flags Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Person Imputation Flags Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

SARs region

UNIVERSE

Anyone who is temporarily away from home on the night of 29 April 2001 who usually lives at this address. Any baby born

before 30 April 2001, even if still in hospital. People with more than one address if they live at this address for the majority of the time. Anyone who is staying with no other usual address. A spouse or partners who works away from home, or is a member of the armed forces, and usually lives at this address.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Centre for Census and Survey Research	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Centre for Census and Survey Research

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 1843525.

SAMPLE DESIGN: The sampling scheme for the household SAR (Sample of anonymised records) is a stratified simple random sampling, where the strata are EDs (Enumeration districts). Unlike 1991, there is no stratification within EDs. Random sampling is applied within each ED. The sampling scheme for the individual SAR follows the 1991 approach of drawing from the population excluding the household sample. Stratification is again by ED. The Individual SAR sampled both private and communal persons, unlike the household SAR which only sampled only households.

WEIGHTING

Weights computed by census agency.

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2001-04-29	2001-04-29

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2001-04-29	2001-04-29

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: 2001-04-29 00:00:00

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

England household form (H1)

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
Centre for Census and Survey Research

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: United Kingdom, Centre for Census and Survey Research. 2001 Census

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Centre for Census and Survey Research

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2001, Centre for Census and Survey Research and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_GBR_2001_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets

were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda

have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
GBR2001_PHC-H-H Household records	0	84
GBR2001_PHC-P-H Person records	1843525	143

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Household records

Cases: 0

variables: 84

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
ENUTS1	ENUTS1	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_UK	GEO1_UK	United Kingdom, Region 1961 - 2001 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_UK2001	GEO1_UK2001	United Kingdom, Region 2001 [Level 1, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
HEAT	HEAT	Central heating	
UK2001A_DWNUM	UK2001A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK2001A_DWTYPE	UK2001A_DWTYPE	Accommodation type	<p>H1. What type of accommodation does your household occupy? A whole house or bungalow that is:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Detached <input type="checkbox"/> Semi-detached <input type="checkbox"/> Terraced (including end-terrace)</p> <p>A flat, maisonette, or apartment that is:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In a purpose-built block of flats or tenement <input type="checkbox"/> Part of a converted or shared house (includes bet-sits) <input type="checkbox"/> In a commercial building (for example, in an office building, or hotel, or over a shop)</p> <p>Mobile or temporary structure:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> A caravan or other mobile or temporary structure</p>
UK2001A_BATHROOM	UK2001A_BATHROOM	Use of bath/shower/toilet	<p>H4. Do you have a bath/shower and toilet for use only by your household? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
UK2001A_CARS	UK2001A_CARS	Cars/vans owned or available for use	<p>H7. How many cars or vans are owned, or available for use, by one or more members of your household? Include any company car or van if available for private use.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> One <input type="checkbox"/> Two <input type="checkbox"/> Three <input type="checkbox"/> Four or more, please write in number __</p>
UK2001A_HEAT	UK2001A_HEAT	Central heating	<p>H6. Does your accommodation have central heating? If you have central heating available, [check] "Yes" whether or not you use it. Central heating includes: - gas, oil or solid fuel central heating - night storage heaters - warm air heating - underfloor heating</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, in some or all rooms <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
UK2001A_GQSTAT	UK2001A_GQSTAT	Status in communal establishment	
UK2001A_DENSITY	UK2001A_DENSITY	Number of residents per room in household	
UK2001A_FAMTY	UK2001A_FAMTY	Family type	
UK2001A_EMPHD	UK2001A_EMPHD	Economic position of family reference person (FRP)	
UK2001A_CLWKHD1	UK2001A_CLWKHD1	NS-SEC Socio-economic classification of family reference person	
UK2001A_SEXHD	UK2001A_SEXHD	Sex of family reference person	

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK2001A_FURN	UK2001A_FURN	Rented accommodation furnished	<p>H10. Is the accommodation provided furnished or unfurnished? [Question H10 is asked of households in Scotland who pay rents or lives rent-free, per question H8.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Furnished <input type="checkbox"/> Unfurnished</p>
UK2001A_EDUCH	UK2001A_EDUCH	Household education indicator	<p>[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.] 16. Which of these qualifications do you have? [Check] all the qualifications that apply or, if not specified, the nearest equivalent.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1+ O levels/CSEs/GCSEs (any grades) <input type="checkbox"/> 5+ O levels, 5+ CSEs (grade 1), 5+ GCSEs (grades A-C), School Certificate <input type="checkbox"/> 1+ A levels/AS levels <input type="checkbox"/> 2+ A levels, 4+ AS levels, Higher School Certificate <input type="checkbox"/> First Degree (eg BA, BSc) <input type="checkbox"/> Higher Degree (eg MA, PhD, PGCE, post-graduate certificates/diplomas) <input type="checkbox"/> NVQ Level 1, Fountain GNVQ <input type="checkbox"/> NVQ Level 2, Intermediate GNVQ <input type="checkbox"/> NVQ Level 3, Advanced GNVQ <input type="checkbox"/> NVQ Levels 4-5, HNC, HND <input type="checkbox"/> Other Qualifications (eg City and Guilds, RSA/OCR, BTEC/Edexcel) <input type="checkbox"/> No Qualifications</p> <p>17. Do you have any of the following professional qualifications? [Check] all the boxes that apply.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No professional Qualifications <input type="checkbox"/> Qualifies Teacher Status (for schools) <input type="checkbox"/> Qualified Medical Doctor <input type="checkbox"/> Qualified Dentist <input type="checkbox"/> Qualified Nurse, Midwife, Health visitor <input type="checkbox"/> Other Professional Qualifications</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK2001A_EMPH	UK2001A_EMPH	Household employment indicator	<p>[Questions 19 - 23 were asked of persons who were not doing any work last week.]</p> <p>19. Were you actively looking for any kind of paid work during the last 4 weeks? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>20. If a job had been available last week, could you have started it within 2 weeks? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>21. Last week, were you waiting to start a job already obtained? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>22. Last week, were you any of the following? [Check] all boxes that apply. <input type="checkbox"/> Retired <input type="checkbox"/> Student <input type="checkbox"/> Looking after home/family <input type="checkbox"/> Permanently sick/disabled <input type="checkbox"/> None of the above</p>
UK2001A_HLTHH	UK2001A_HLTHH	Household health and disability indicator	<p>11. Over the last twelve months would you say your health has on the whole been: <input type="checkbox"/> Good? <input type="checkbox"/> Fairly good? <input type="checkbox"/> Not good?</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK2001A_CROWDH	UK2001A_CROWDH	Household housing indicator	<p>H2. Is your household's accommodations self-contained? This means that all the rooms, including the kitchen, bathroom and toilet are behind a door that only your household can use.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, all the rooms are behind a door that only our household can use <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>H3. How many rooms do you have for use only by your household? Do not count bathrooms, toilets, halls or landings, or rooms that can only be used for storage such as cupboards. Do not count all other rooms, for example kitchens, living rooms, bedrooms, utility rooms and studies. If tow rooms have been converted into one, count them as one room.</p> <p>Number of rooms _ _</p> <p>H4. Do you have a bath/shower and toilet for use only by your household? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>H6. Does your accommodation have central heating? If you have central heating available, [check] 'Yes" whether or not you use it. Central heating includes: - gas, oil or solid fuel central heating - night storage heaters - warm air heating - underfloor heating</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, in some or all rooms <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
UK2001A_CAREN	UK2001A_CAREN	Number of carers in the household	<p>[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.] 18. Last week, were you doing any work: - as an employee, or on a Government sponsored training scheme, - as self-employed/freelance, or in your own/family business? [Check] 'Yes' if away from work ill, on maternity leave, on holiday or temporarily laid off. [Check] 'Yes' for any paid work, including casual or temporary work, even if only for one hour. [Check] 'Yes' if you worked, paid or unpaid, in your own/family business.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- Go to 24 <input type="checkbox"/> No -- Go to 19</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK2001A_EMPN	UK2001A_EMPN	Number of employed adults in household	<p>[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.]</p> <p>18. Last week, were you doing any work:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - as an employee, or on a Government sponsored training scheme, - as self-employed/freelance, or in your own/family business? <p>[Check] 'Yes' if away from work ill, on maternity leave, on holiday or temporarily laid off.</p> <p>[Check] 'Yes' for any paid work, including casual or temporary work, even if only for one hour.</p> <p>[Check] 'Yes' if you worked, paid or unpaid, in your own/family business.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- Go to 24 <input type="checkbox"/> No -- Go to 19</p>
UK2001A_ELDN	UK2001A_ELDN	Number of persons in household aged 65 or over	3. What is your date of birth? Day __ Month __ Year ____
UK2001A_FAMN	UK2001A_FAMN	Number of families in households	
UK2001A_ILLN	UK2001A_ILLN	Number in household with limiting long-term illness	<p>13. Do you have any long-term illness, health problem or disability which limits your daily activities or the work you can do? Include problems which are due to old age.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
UK2001A_SICKN	UK2001A_SICKN	Number of household members with poor health	<p>11. Over the last twelve months would you say your health has on the whole been:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Good? <input type="checkbox"/> Fairly good? <input type="checkbox"/> Not good?</p>
UK2001A_HHSIZE	UK2001A_HHSIZE	Number of usual residents in household	<p>14. What was your usual address one year ago? If you were a child at boarding school or a student one year ago, give the address at which you were living during the school/college/university term. For a child born after 29 April 2000, [check] 'No usual address one year ago'.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The address shown on the front of the form <input type="checkbox"/> No usual address one year ago <input type="checkbox"/> Elsewhere, please write in below</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Post code ____ - ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK2001A_CLWKHD2	UK2001A_CLWKHD2	Social grade of household reference person	<p>[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.] [Questions 24 - 35 were asked of persons who are currently working or have ever worked.]</p> <p>27. What is (was) the full title of your main job? For example, Primary School Teacher, State Registered Nurse, Car Mechanic, Television Service Engineer, Benefits Assistant. Civil Servants, Local Government Officers - give job title not grade or pay band.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>28. Describe what you do (did) in your main job.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>29. Do (did) you supervise any other employees? A supervisor or foreman is responsible for overseen the work of other employees on a day-to-day basis.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>30. What is (was) the business of the employer at the place where you work (worked)? For example, Making Shoes, Repairing Cars, Secondary Education, Food Wholesale, Clothing Retail, Doctor's Surgery. If you are (were) self-employed/freelance or have (had) your own business, what is (was) the nature of your business? Civil Servants, Local Government Officers - please specify your Department.</p> <p>_____</p>
UK2001A_FLOOR	UK2001A_FLOOR	Lowest floor level of household living accommodation	<p>H5. What is the lowest floor level of your household's living accommodation?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Basement or semi-basement <input type="checkbox"/> Ground floor (street level) <input type="checkbox"/> First floor (floor above street level) <input type="checkbox"/> Second floor <input type="checkbox"/> Third or fourth floor <input type="checkbox"/> Fifth floor or higher</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK2001A_ETHMULT	UK2001A_ETHMULT	Multiple ethnicity household indicator	<p>8. What is your ethnic group? Choose one section from A to E, then [check] the appropriate box to indicate your cultural background.</p> <p>A White</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> British <input type="checkbox"/> Irish <input type="checkbox"/> Any other White background, please write in _____</p> <p>B Mixed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> White and Black Caribbean <input type="checkbox"/> White and Black African <input type="checkbox"/> White and Asian <input type="checkbox"/> Any other Mixed background, please write in _____</p> <p>C Asian or Asian British</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Indian <input type="checkbox"/> Pakistani <input type="checkbox"/> Bangladeshi <input type="checkbox"/> Any other Asian background, please write in _____</p> <p>D Black or Black British</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Caribbean <input type="checkbox"/> African <input type="checkbox"/> Any other Black background, please write in _____</p> <p>E Chinese or other ethnic group</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Chinese</p>
UK2001A_OCCRATE	UK2001A_OCCRATE	Occupancy rating of household	<p>H3. How many rooms do you have for use only by your household? Do not count bathrooms, toilets, halls or landings, or rooms that can only be used for storage such as cupboards. Do not count all other rooms, for example kitchens, living rooms, bedrooms, utility rooms and studies. If two rooms have been converted into one, count them as one room.</p> <p>Number of rooms __</p>
UK2001A_FLOORS	UK2001A_FLOORS	Number of floor levels	<p>H5. What is the lowest floor level of your household's living accommodation?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Basement or semi-basement <input type="checkbox"/> Ground floor (street level) <input type="checkbox"/> First floor (floor above street level) <input type="checkbox"/> Second floor <input type="checkbox"/> Third or fourth floor <input type="checkbox"/> Fifth floor or higher</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK2001A_ROOMS	UK2001A_ROOMS	Number of rooms in occupied household space	<p>H3. How many rooms do you have for use only by your household? Do not count bathrooms, toilets, halls or landings, or rooms that can only be used for storage such as cupboards. Do not count all other rooms, for example kitchens, living rooms, bedrooms, utility rooms and studies. If tow rooms have been converted into one, count them as one room.</p> <p>Number of rooms _ _</p>
UK2001A_DWSELF	UK2001A_DWSELF	Accommodation self-contained	<p>H2. Is your household's accommodations self-contained? This means that all the rooms, including the kitchen, bathroom and toilet are behind a door that only your household can use.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, all the rooms are behind a door that only our household can use <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
UK2001A_STUDN	UK2001A_STUDN	Household with students away during term time	
UK2001A_TENURE1	UK2001A_TENURE1	Tenure of accommodation, England and Wales	<p>H8. Does your household own or rent the accommodation? [Check] one box only.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Owns outright -- Go to H10 <input type="checkbox"/> Owns with a mortgage or loan -- Go to H10 <input type="checkbox"/> Pays part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership) -- Go to H10 <input type="checkbox"/> Rents -- Go to H9 <input type="checkbox"/> Lives rent free -- Go to H9</p> <p>H9. Who is your landlord? [Question H9 applies to rented and free-of-charge dwellings.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Council (Local Authority) <input type="checkbox"/> Housing Association, Housing Co-operative, Charitable Trust, Registered Social Landlord <input type="checkbox"/> Private landlord or letting agency <input type="checkbox"/> Employer of a household member <input type="checkbox"/> Relative or friend of a household member <input type="checkbox"/> Other</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK2001A_TENURE2	UK2001A_TENURE2	Tenure of accommodation, Scotland and Northern Ireland	<p>H8. Does your household own or rent the accommodation? [Check] one box only.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Owns outright -- Go to H10 <input type="checkbox"/> Owns with a mortgage or loan -- Go to H10 <input type="checkbox"/> Pays part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership) -- Go to H10 <input type="checkbox"/> Rents -- Go to H9 <input type="checkbox"/> Lives rent free -- Go to H9</p> <p>H9. Who is your landlord? [Question H9 applies to rented and free-of-charge dwellings.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Council (Local Authority) <input type="checkbox"/> Housing Association, Housing Co-operative, Charitable Trust, Registered Social Landlord <input type="checkbox"/> Private landlord or letting agency <input type="checkbox"/> Employer of a household member <input type="checkbox"/> Relative or friend of a household member <input type="checkbox"/> Other</p>
UK2001A_DEPCH	UK2001A_DEPCH	Dependent children in family	<p>22. Last week, were you any of the following? [Check] all boxes that apply.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Retired <input type="checkbox"/> Student <input type="checkbox"/> Looking after home/family <input type="checkbox"/> Permanently sick/disabled <input type="checkbox"/> None of the above</p>
UK2001A_QDWTYPE	UK2001A_QDWTYPE	Flag for accommodation type	
UK2001A_QBATHROO	UK2001A_QBATHROO	Flag for use of bath/shower/toilet	
UK2001A_QCARS	UK2001A_QCARS	Flag for cars/vans owned or available for use	
UK2001A_QHEAT	UK2001A_QHEAT	Flag for central heating	
UK2001A_QGQSTAT	UK2001A_QGQSTAT	Flag for status in communal establishment	
UK2001A_QGQTYPE	UK2001A_QGQTYPE	Flag for type of communal establishment	
UK2001A_QDENSITY	UK2001A_QDENSITY	Flag for number of residents per room in household	
UK2001A_QFAMTY	UK2001A_QFAMTY	Flag for family type	
UK2001A_QEMPHD	UK2001A_QEMPHD	Flag for economic position of family reference person	
UK2001A_QCLWKHD1	UK2001A_QCLWKHD1	Flag for NS-SEC Socio-economic classification of family reference person	
UK2001A_QSEXHD	UK2001A_QSEXHD	Flag for sex of family reference person	
UK2001A_QFURN	UK2001A_QFURN	Flag for rented accommodation furnished	
UK2001A_QEDUCH	UK2001A_QEDUCH	Flag for household education indicator	
UK2001A_QEMPH	UK2001A_QEMPH	Flag for household employment indicator	

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK2001A_QHLTHH	UK2001A_QHLTHH	Flag for household health and disability indicator	
UK2001A_QCROWDH	UK2001A_QCROWDH	Flag for household housing indicator	
UK2001A_QCAREN	UK2001A_QCAREN	Flag for number of carers in the household	
UK2001A_QEMPEN	UK2001A_QEMPEN	Flag for number of employed adults in household	
UK2001A_QELDN	UK2001A_QELDN	Flag for number of persons in household aged 65 or over	
UK2001A_QFAMN	UK2001A_QFAMN	Flag for number of families in households	
UK2001A_QILLN	UK2001A_QILLN	Flag for number in household with limiting long-term illness	
UK2001A_QSICKN	UK2001A_QSICKN	Flag for number of household members with poor health	
UK2001A_QHHSIZE	UK2001A_QHHSIZE	Flag for number of usual residents in household	
UK2001A_QCLWKHD2	UK2001A_QCLWKHD2	Flag for social grade of household reference person	
UK2001A_QFLOOR	UK2001A_QFLOOR	Flag for lowest floor level of household living accommodation	
UK2001A_QETHMULT	UK2001A_QETHMULT	Flag for multiple ethnicity household indicator	
UK2001A_QOCCRATE	UK2001A_QOCCRATE	Flag for occupancy rating of household	
UK2001A_QPERNUMO	UK2001A_QPERNUMO	Flag for person's number within country	
UK2001A_QFLOORS	UK2001A_QFLOORS	Flag for number of floor levels	
UK2001A_QROOMS	UK2001A_QROOMS	Flag for number of rooms in occupied household space	
UK2001A_QDWSELF	UK2001A_QDWSELF	Flag for accommodation self-contained	
UK2001A_QSTUDN	UK2001A_QSTUDN	Flag for household with students away during term time	
UK2001A_QTENURE1	UK2001A_QTENURE1	Flag for tenure of accommodation, England and Wales only	
UK2001A_QTENURE2	UK2001A_QTENURE2	Flag for tenure of accommodation, Scotland and Northern Ireland only	
UK2001A_QDEPCH	UK2001A_QDEPCH	Flag for dependent children in family	

total: 89

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Person records

Cases: 1843525

variables: 143

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
ERELATE	ERELATE	Relationship to head, Europe	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE3	AGE3	Age, intervalled, United Kingdom	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
EMARST	EMARST	Marital status, Europe	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
RACE	RACE	Race or color	
SPEAKGAELIC	SPEAKGAELIC	Speaks Scottish Gaelic	
SPEAKWELSH	SPEAKWELSH	Speaks Welsh	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
EDUCUK	EDUCUK	Educational attainment, United Kingdom	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
EEMPSTAT	EEMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status), Europe	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
ECLASSWK	ECLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker), Europe	
ESTABSZ	ESTABSZ	Size of work establishment	
HRSFULL	HRSFULL	Full-time or part-time work	
HRSUSUAL1	HRSUSUAL1	Usual hours worked per week	

ID	Name	Label	Question
HRSUSUAL2	HRSUSUAL2	Usual hours worked per week, categorized	
HRSMAIN	HRSMAIN	Hours worked in main occupation	
TRNWRK	TRNWRK	Means of transportation to work or school	
MIGRATE1	MIGRATE1	Migration status, 1 year	
GEOMIG1_1	GEOMIG1_1	1st subnational geographic level of residence 1 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_1_UK	MIG1_1_UK	Region of residence 1 year ago, United Kingdom; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
UK2001A_PERNUM	UK2001A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
UK2001A_AGE	UK2001A_AGE	Age of respondents, improved grouping	3. What is your date of birth? Day __ Month __ Year _____
UK2001A_BPLCO	UK2001A_BPLCO	Country of birth, improved grouping	7. What is your country of birth? <input type="checkbox"/> England <input type="checkbox"/> Wales <input type="checkbox"/> Scotland <input type="checkbox"/> Northern Ireland <input type="checkbox"/> Republic of Ireland <input type="checkbox"/> Elsewhere, please write in the present name of the country _____
UK2001A_RELIG	UK2001A_RELIG	Religion	10. What is your religion? This question is voluntary. [Check] one box only. <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian denominations) <input type="checkbox"/> Buddhist <input type="checkbox"/> Hindu <input type="checkbox"/> Jewish <input type="checkbox"/> Muslim <input type="checkbox"/> Sikh <input type="checkbox"/> Any other religion, please write in _____
UK2001A_RESCO	UK2001A_RESCO	Country of usual residence	14. What was your usual address one year ago? If you were a child at boarding school or a student one year ago, give the address at which you were living during the school/college/university term. For a child born after 29 April 2000, [check] 'No usual address one year ago'. <input type="checkbox"/> The address shown on the front of the form <input type="checkbox"/> No usual address one year ago <input type="checkbox"/> Elsewhere, please write in below _____ Post code _____ - ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK2001A_MIGDIST	UK2001A_MIGDIST	Distance of move for migrants-banded	<p>14. What was your usual address one year ago? If you were a child at boarding school or a student one year ago, give the address at which you were living during the school/college/university term. For a child born after 29 April 2000, [check] 'No usual address one year ago'.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The address shown on the front of the form <input type="checkbox"/> No usual address one year ago <input type="checkbox"/> Elsewhere, please write in below</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Post code _____ - _____</p>
UK2001A_WKDIST	UK2001A_WKDIST	Distance to work (including study in Scotland)	<p>[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.] [Questions 24 - 35 were asked of persons who are currently working or have ever worked.] [Questions 32 - 35 were asked of persons who were working last week.]</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK2001A_EMPSTAT	UK2001A_EMPSTAT	Economic activity (last week)	<p>[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.]</p> <p>18. Last week, were you doing any work:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - as an employee, or on a Government sponsored training scheme, - as self-employed/freelance, or in your own/family business? <p>[Check] 'Yes' if away from work ill, on maternity leave, on holiday or temporarily laid off.</p> <p>[Check] 'Yes' for any paid work, including casual or temporary work, even if only for one hour.</p> <p>[Check] 'Yes' if you worked, paid or unpaid, in your own/family business.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- Go to 24 <input type="checkbox"/> No -- Go to 19</p> <p>[Questions 19 - 23 were asked of persons who were not doing any work last week.]</p> <p>19. Were you actively looking for any kind of paid work during the last 4 weeks?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>20. If a job had been available last week, could you have started it within 2 weeks?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>21. Last week, were you waiting to start a job already obtained?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>22. Last week, were you any of the following?</p> <p>[Check] all boxes that apply.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Retired <input type="checkbox"/> Student <input type="checkbox"/> Looking after home/family <input type="checkbox"/> Permanently sick/disabled <input type="checkbox"/> None of the above <p>23. Have you ever worked?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, please write in the year you last worked ____ -- Go to 24 <input type="checkbox"/> No, have never worked -- Go to 36</p> <p>[Questions 24 - 35 were asked of persons who are currently working or have ever worked.]</p> <p>25. Do (did) you work as an employee or are (were) you self-employed?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Employee <input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed with employees <input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed/freelance without employees

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK2001A_DONORN	UK2001A_DONORN	Number of times individual's information has been donated	
UK2001A_ETHNICW	UK2001A_ETHNICW	Ethnic group for England and Wales, improved grouping	<p>8. What is your ethnic group? Choose one section from A to E, then [check] the appropriate box to indicate your cultural background.</p> <p>A White</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> British <input type="checkbox"/> Irish <input type="checkbox"/> Any other White background, please write in _____</p> <p>B Mixed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> White and Black Caribbean <input type="checkbox"/> White and Black African <input type="checkbox"/> White and Asian <input type="checkbox"/> Any other Mixed background, please write in _____</p> <p>C Asian or Asian British</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Indian <input type="checkbox"/> Pakistani <input type="checkbox"/> Bangladeshi <input type="checkbox"/> Any other Asian background, please write in _____</p> <p>D Black or Black British</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Caribbean <input type="checkbox"/> African <input type="checkbox"/> Any other Black background, please write in _____</p> <p>E Chinese or other ethnic group</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Chinese</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK2001A_ETHNICN	UK2001A_ETHNICN	Ethnic group for Northern Ireland	<p>8. What is your ethnic group? Choose one section from A to E, then [check] the appropriate box to indicate your cultural background.</p> <p>A White</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> British <input type="checkbox"/> Irish <input type="checkbox"/> Any other White background, please write in _____</p> <p>B Mixed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> White and Black Caribbean <input type="checkbox"/> White and Black African <input type="checkbox"/> White and Asian <input type="checkbox"/> Any other Mixed background, please write in _____</p> <p>C Asian or Asian British</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Indian <input type="checkbox"/> Pakistani <input type="checkbox"/> Bangladeshi <input type="checkbox"/> Any other Asian background, please write in _____</p> <p>D Black or Black British</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Caribbean <input type="checkbox"/> African <input type="checkbox"/> Any other Black background, please write in _____</p> <p>E Chinese or other ethnic group</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Chinese</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK2001A_ETHNICS	UK2001A_ETHNICS	Ethnic group for Scotland, v2 grouping	<p>8. What is your ethnic group? Choose one section from A to E, then [check] the appropriate box to indicate your cultural background.</p> <p>A White</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> British <input type="checkbox"/> Irish <input type="checkbox"/> Any other White background, please write in _____</p> <p>B Mixed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> White and Black Caribbean <input type="checkbox"/> White and Black African <input type="checkbox"/> White and Asian <input type="checkbox"/> Any other Mixed background, please write in _____</p> <p>C Asian or Asian British</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Indian <input type="checkbox"/> Pakistani <input type="checkbox"/> Bangladeshi <input type="checkbox"/> Any other Asian background, please write in _____</p> <p>D Black or Black British</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Caribbean <input type="checkbox"/> African <input type="checkbox"/> Any other Black background, please write in _____</p> <p>E Chinese or other ethnic group</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Chinese</p>
UK2001A_WORKED	UK2001A_WORKED	Ever worked	<p>[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.] 23. Have you ever worked? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, please write in the year you last worked ____ -- Go to 24 <input type="checkbox"/> No, have never worked -- Go to 36</p>
UK2001A_GAELICR	UK2001A_GAELICR	Whether reads Gaelic	<p>16. Can you understand, speak, read, or write Scottish Gaelic? [Question 16 was asked of persons in Scotland.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Understand spoken Gaelic <input type="checkbox"/> Speak Gaelic <input type="checkbox"/> Read Gaelic <input type="checkbox"/> Write Gaelic <input type="checkbox"/> None of these</p>
UK2001A_GAELICS	UK2001A_GAELICS	Whether speaks Gaelic	<p>16. Can you understand, speak, read, or write Scottish Gaelic? [Question 16 was asked of persons in Scotland.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Understand spoken Gaelic <input type="checkbox"/> Speak Gaelic <input type="checkbox"/> Read Gaelic <input type="checkbox"/> Write Gaelic <input type="checkbox"/> None of these</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK2001A_GAELICU	UK2001A_GAELICU	Whether understands Gaelic	16. Can you understand, speak, read, or write Scottish Gaelic? [Question 16 was asked of persons in Scotland.] <input type="checkbox"/> Understand spoken Gaelic <input type="checkbox"/> Speak Gaelic <input type="checkbox"/> Read Gaelic <input type="checkbox"/> Write Gaelic <input type="checkbox"/> None of these
UK2001A_GAELICW	UK2001A_GAELICW	Whether writes Gaelic	16. Can you understand, speak, read, or write Scottish Gaelic? [Question 16 was asked of persons in Scotland.] <input type="checkbox"/> Understand spoken Gaelic <input type="checkbox"/> Speak Gaelic <input type="checkbox"/> Read Gaelic <input type="checkbox"/> Write Gaelic <input type="checkbox"/> None of these
UK2001A_GENER	UK2001A_GENER	Generation indicator	
UK2001A_HEALTH	UK2001A_HEALTH	General health over last twelve months	11. Over the last twelve months would you say your health has on the whole been: <input type="checkbox"/> Good? <input type="checkbox"/> Fairly good? <input type="checkbox"/> Not good?
UK2001A_WKHS	UK2001A_WKHS	Hours worked weekly	[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.] [Questions 24 - 35 were asked of persons who are currently working or have ever worked.] [Questions 32 - 35 were asked of persons who were working last week.] 35. How many hours a week do you usually work in your main job? Answer to nearest whole hour. Give average for last four weeks. Number of hours worked a week _ _
UK2001A_WKHSRSG	UK2001A_WKHSRSG	Hours worked weekly-grouped	[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.] [Questions 24 - 35 were asked of persons who are currently working or have ever worked.] [Questions 32 - 35 were asked of persons who were working last week.] 35. How many hours a week do you usually work in your main job? Answer to nearest whole hour. Give average for last four weeks. Number of hours worked a week _ _

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK2001A_IND	UK2001A_IND	Industry classification	<p>[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.] [Questions 24 - 35 were asked of persons who are currently working or have ever worked.]</p> <p>27. What is (was) the full title of your main job? For example, Primary School Teacher, State Registered Nurse, Car Mechanic, Television Service Engineer, Benefits Assistant. Civil Servants, Local Government Officers - give job title not grade or pay band.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>28. Describe what you do (did) in your main job.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>29. Do (did) you supervise any other employees? A supervisor or foreman is responsible for overseen the work of other employees on a day-to-day basis.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>30. What is (was) the business of the employer at the place where you work (worked)? For example, Making Shoes, Repairing Cars, Secondary Education, Food Wholesale, Clothing Retail, Doctor's Surgery. If you are (were) self-employed/freelance or have (had) your own business, what is (was) the nature of your business? Civil Servants, Local Government Officers - please specify your Department.</p> <p>_____</p>
UK2001A_IRISH	UK2001A_IRISH	Irish language	<p>9. Can you understand, speak, read, or write Irish? [Question 16 was asked of persons in Northern Ireland.]</p> <p>Check all the boxes that apply.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Understand spoken Irish <input type="checkbox"/> Speak Irish <input type="checkbox"/> Read Irish <input type="checkbox"/> Write Irish <input type="checkbox"/> None of these</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK2001A_ISCO	UK2001A_ISCO	International standard classification of occupations	<p>[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.] [Questions 24 - 35 were asked of persons who are currently working or have ever worked.]</p> <p>27. What is (was) the full title of your main job? For example, Primary School Teacher, State Registered Nurse, Car Mechanic, Television Service Engineer, Benefits Assistant. Civil Servants, Local Government Officers - give job title not grade or pay band.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>28. Describe what you do (did) in your main job.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>29. Do (did) you supervise any other employees? A supervisor or foreman is responsible for overseen the work of other employees on a day-to-day basis.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>30. What is (was) the business of the employer at the place where you work (worked)? For example, Making Shoes, Repairing Cars, Secondary Education, Food Wholesale, Clothing Retail, Doctor's Surgery. If you are (were) self-employed/freelance or have (had) your own business, what is (was) the nature of your business? Civil Servants, Local Government Officers - please specify your Department.</p> <p>_____</p>
UK2001A_WKYR	UK2001A_WKYR	Year last worked	<p>[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.]</p> <p>23. Have you ever worked? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, please write in the year you last worked ____ -- Go to 24 <input type="checkbox"/> No, have never worked -- Go to 36</p>
UK2001A_ILLNESS	UK2001A_ILLNESS	Limiting long term illness	<p>13. Do you have any long-term illness, health problem or disability which limits your daily activities or the work you can do? Include problems which are due to old age.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK2001A_MARST	UK2001A_MARST	Marital status	<p>[Questions 1 - 5 were asked of all persons.]</p> <p>4. What is your marital status (on 29 April 2001)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Single (never married)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Married (first marriage)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Re-married</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Separated (but still legally married)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Divorced</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Widowed</p>
UK2001A_RESFORM	UK2001A_RESFORM	Area of residence 1 year ago	<p>14. What was your usual address one year ago?</p> <p>If you were a child at boarding school or a student one year ago, give the address at which you were living during the school/college/university term. For a child born after 29 April 2000, [check] 'No usual address one year ago'.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The address shown on the front of the form</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No usual address one year ago</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Elsewhere, please write in below</p> <p>Post code _____ - _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK2001A_CLASSWK	UK2001A_CLASSWK	NS-SEC Socio-Economic Classifications	<p>[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.] [Questions 24 - 35 were asked of persons who are currently working or have ever worked.]</p> <p>25. Do (did) you work as an employee or are (were) you self-employed? <input type="checkbox"/> Employee <input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed with employees <input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed/freelance without employees</p> <p>27. What is (was) the full title of your main job? For example, Primary School Teacher, State Registered Nurse, Car Mechanic, Television Service Engineer, Benefits Assistant. Civil Servants, Local Government Officers - give job title not grade or pay band. _____</p> <p>28. Describe what you do (did) in your main job. _____</p> <p>29. Do (did) you supervise any other employees? A supervisor or foreman is responsible for overseeing the work of other employees on a day-to-day basis. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>30. What is (was) the business of the employer at the place where you work (worked)? For example, Making Shoes, Repairing Cars, Secondary Education, Food Wholesale, Clothing Retail, Doctor's Surgery. If you are (were) self-employed/freelance or have (had) your own business, what is (was) the nature of your business? Civil Servants, Local Government Officers - please specify your Department. _____</p>
UK2001A_CENSTAT	UK2001A_CENSTAT	One number census status	

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK2001A_PROFQU	UK2001A_PROFQU	Professional qualification	<p>[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.]</p> <p>16. Which of these qualifications do you have? [Check] all the qualifications that apply or, if not specified, the nearest equivalent.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1+ O levels/CSEs/GCSEs (any grades) <input type="checkbox"/> 5+ O levels, 5+ CSEs (grade 1), 5+ GCSEs (grades A-C), School Certificate <input type="checkbox"/> 1+ A levels/AS levels <input type="checkbox"/> 2+ A levels, 4+ AS levels, Higher School Certificate <input type="checkbox"/> First Degree (eg BA, BSc) <input type="checkbox"/> Higher Degree (eg MA, PhD, PGCE, post-graduate certificates/diplomas) <input type="checkbox"/> NVQ Level 1, Fountain GNVQ <input type="checkbox"/> NVQ Level 2, Intermediate GNVQ <input type="checkbox"/> NVQ Level 3, Advanced GNVQ <input type="checkbox"/> NVQ Levels 4-5, HNC, HND <input type="checkbox"/> Other Qualifications (eg City and Guilds, RSA/OCR, BTEC/Edexcel) <input type="checkbox"/> No Qualifications</p> <p>17. Do you have any of the following professional qualifications? [Check] all the boxes that apply.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No professional Qualifications <input type="checkbox"/> Qualifies Teacher Status (for schools) <input type="checkbox"/> Qualified Medical Doctor <input type="checkbox"/> Qualified Dentist <input type="checkbox"/> Qualified Nurse, Midwife, Health visitor <input type="checkbox"/> Other Professional Qualifications</p>
UK2001A_HRSCARE	UK2001A_HRSCARE	Number of hours care provided per week	<p>12. Do you look after, or give any help or support to family members, friends, neighbors or other because of:</p> <p>- long- term physical or mental ill-health or disability, or - problems related to old age? Do not count anything you do as part of your paid employment. [Check] time spent in a typical week.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, 1-19 hours a week <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, 10-49 hours a week <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, 50+ hours a week</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK2001A_EDLEVE	UK2001A_EDLEVE	Level of highest qualifications: England, Wales and Northern Ireland	<p>[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.]</p> <p>16. Which of these qualifications do you have? [Check] all the qualifications that apply or, if not specified, the nearest equivalent.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1+ O levels/CSEs/GCSEs (any grades) <input type="checkbox"/> 5+ O levels, 5+ CSEs (grade 1), 5+ GCSEs (grades A-C), School Certificate <input type="checkbox"/> 1+ A levels/AS levels <input type="checkbox"/> 2+ A levels, 4+ AS levels, Higher School Certificate <input type="checkbox"/> First Degree (eg BA, BSc) <input type="checkbox"/> Higher Degree (eg MA, PhD, PGCE, post-graduate certificates/diplomas) <input type="checkbox"/> NVQ Level 1, Fountain GNVQ <input type="checkbox"/> NVQ Level 2, Intermediate GNVQ <input type="checkbox"/> NVQ Level 3, Advanced GNVQ <input type="checkbox"/> NVQ Levels 4-5, HNC, HND <input type="checkbox"/> Other Qualifications (eg City and Guilds, RSA/OCR, BTEC/Edexcel) <input type="checkbox"/> No Qualifications</p> <p>17. Do you have any of the following professional qualifications? [Check] all the boxes that apply.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No professional Qualifications <input type="checkbox"/> Qualifies Teacher Status (for schools) <input type="checkbox"/> Qualified Medical Doctor <input type="checkbox"/> Qualified Dentist <input type="checkbox"/> Qualified Nurse, Midwife, Health visitor <input type="checkbox"/> Other Professional Qualifications</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK2001A_EDLEVS	UK2001A_EDLEVS	Level of highest qualifications: Scotland	<p>[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.]</p> <p>16. Which of these qualifications do you have? [Check] all the qualifications that apply or, if not specified, the nearest equivalent.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1+ O levels/CSEs/GCSEs (any grades) <input type="checkbox"/> 5+ O levels, 5+ CSEs (grade 1), 5+ GCSEs (grades A-C), School Certificate <input type="checkbox"/> 1+ A levels/AS levels <input type="checkbox"/> 2+ A levels, 4+ AS levels, Higher School Certificate <input type="checkbox"/> First Degree (eg BA, BSc) <input type="checkbox"/> Higher Degree (eg MA, PhD, PGCE, post-graduate certificates/diplomas) <input type="checkbox"/> NVQ Level 1, Fountain GNVQ <input type="checkbox"/> NVQ Level 2, Intermediate GNVQ <input type="checkbox"/> NVQ Level 3, Advanced GNVQ <input type="checkbox"/> NVQ Levels 4-5, HNC, HND <input type="checkbox"/> Other Qualifications (eg City and Guilds, RSA/OCR, BTEC/Edexcel) <input type="checkbox"/> No Qualifications</p> <p>17. Do you have any of the following professional qualifications? [Check] all the boxes that apply.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No professional Qualifications <input type="checkbox"/> Qualifies Teacher Status (for schools) <input type="checkbox"/> Qualified Medical Doctor <input type="checkbox"/> Qualified Dentist <input type="checkbox"/> Qualified Nurse, Midwife, Health visitor <input type="checkbox"/> Other Professional Qualifications</p>
UK2001A_RELIGE	UK2001A_RELIGE	Religion, England and Wales	<p>10. What is your religion? This question is voluntary. [Check] one box only.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian denominations) <input type="checkbox"/> Buddhist <input type="checkbox"/> Hindu <input type="checkbox"/> Jewish <input type="checkbox"/> Muslim <input type="checkbox"/> Sikh <input type="checkbox"/> Any other religion, please write in _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK2001A_RELIGS	UK2001A_RELIGS	Religion, Scotland	<p>10. What is your religion? This question is voluntary. [Check] one box only.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian denominations) <input type="checkbox"/> Buddhist <input type="checkbox"/> Hindu <input type="checkbox"/> Jewish <input type="checkbox"/> Muslim <input type="checkbox"/> Sikh <input type="checkbox"/> Any other religion, please write in _____</p>
UK2001A_RELIGN	UK2001A_RELIGN	Religion, Northern Ireland	<p>3. What is your date of birth? Day __ Month __ Year _____</p> <p>10. What is your religion? This question is voluntary. [Check] one box only.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian denominations) <input type="checkbox"/> Buddhist <input type="checkbox"/> Hindu <input type="checkbox"/> Jewish <input type="checkbox"/> Muslim <input type="checkbox"/> Sikh <input type="checkbox"/> Any other religion, please write in _____</p>
UK2001A_RELATE	UK2001A_RELATE	Relationship to household reference person	<p>Name of Person [number] ____ First name ____ Surname</p> <p>Relationship of Person [number] to Person -- [number] <input type="checkbox"/> Husband or wife <input type="checkbox"/> Partner <input type="checkbox"/> Son or daughter <input type="checkbox"/> Step-child <input type="checkbox"/> Brother or sister <input type="checkbox"/> Mother or father <input type="checkbox"/> Step-mother or step-father <input type="checkbox"/> Grandchild <input type="checkbox"/> Grandparent <input type="checkbox"/> Other related <input type="checkbox"/> Unrelated</p>
UK2001A_SEX	UK2001A_SEX	Sex	<p>[Questions 1 - 5 were asked of all persons.] 2. What is your sex? <input type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK2001A_OCC3	UK2001A_OCC3	Standard occupational classification 2000-minor	<p>[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.] [Questions 24 - 35 were asked of persons who are currently working or have ever worked.]</p> <p>27. What is (was) the full title of your main job? For example, Primary School Teacher, State Registered Nurse, Car Mechanic, Television Service Engineer, Benefits Assistant. Civil Servants, Local Government Officers - give job title not grade or pay band.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>28. Describe what you do (did) in your main job.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>29. Do (did) you supervise any other employees? A supervisor or foreman is responsible for overseen the work of other employees on a day-to-day basis.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>30. What is (was) the business of the employer at the place where you work (worked)? For example, Making Shoes, Repairing Cars, Secondary Education, Food Wholesale, Clothing Retail, Doctor's Surgery. If you are (were) self-employed/freelance or have (had) your own business, what is (was) the nature of your business? Civil Servants, Local Government Officers - please specify your Department.</p> <p>_____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK2001A_OCC2	UK2001A_OCC2	Standard Occupational Classification 2000-sub major	<p>[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.] [Questions 24 - 35 were asked of persons who are currently working or have ever worked.]</p> <p>27. What is (was) the full title of your main job? For example, Primary School Teacher, State Registered Nurse, Car Mechanic, Television Service Engineer, Benefits Assistant. Civil Servants, Local Government Officers - give job title not grade or pay band.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>28. Describe what you do (did) in your main job.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>29. Do (did) you supervise any other employees? A supervisor or foreman is responsible for overseen the work of other employees on a day-to-day basis.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>30. What is (was) the business of the employer at the place where you work (worked)? For example, Making Shoes, Repairing Cars, Secondary Education, Food Wholesale, Clothing Retail, Doctor's Surgery. If you are (were) self-employed/freelance or have (had) your own business, what is (was) the nature of your business? Civil Servants, Local Government Officers - please specify your Department.</p> <p>_____</p>
UK2001A_STUDENT	UK2001A_STUDENT	Schoolchild or student in full-time education	<p>[Questions 1 - 5 were asked of all persons.]</p> <p>5. Are you a schoolchild or student in full-time education? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- Go to 6 <input type="checkbox"/> No -- Go to 7</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK2001A_BOSS	UK2001A_BOSS	Supervisor/foreman	<p>[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.] [Questions 24 - 35 were asked of persons who are currently working or have ever worked.] 27. What is (was) the full title of your main job? For example, Primary School Teacher, State Registered Nurse, Car Mechanic, Television Service Engineer, Benefits Assistant. Civil Servants, Local Government Officers - give job title not grade or pay band.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>28. Describe what you do (did) in your main job.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>29. Do (did) you supervise any other employees? A supervisor or foreman is responsible for overseen the work of other employees on a day-to-day basis.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>30. What is (was) the business of the employer at the place where you work (worked)? For example, Making Shoes, Repairing Cars, Secondary Education, Food Wholesale, Clothing Retail, Doctor's Surgery. If you are (were) self-employed/freelance or have (had) your own business, what is (was) the nature of your business? Civil Servants, Local Government Officers - please specify your Department.</p> <p>_____</p>
UK2001A_RESSTUD1	UK2001A_RESSTUD1	Term time address of students or schoolchildren	<p>6. Do you live at the address shown on the front of this form during the school, college or university term? Only answer this question if you have answered 'Yes' to Question 5. [Question 6 was asked of full-time students or schoolchildren.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, I live at this address during the school/college/university term -- Go to 7 <input type="checkbox"/> No, I live elsewhere during the school/college/university term -- Go to 36</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK2001A_WKTRAN	UK2001A_WKTRAN	Transport to work, UK (including to study in Scotland)	<p>[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.] [Questions 32 - 35 were asked of persons who were working last week.]</p> <p>34. How do you usually travel to work? [Check] one box only. [Check] the box for the longest part, by distance, of your usual journey to work.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Work mainly at or from home <input type="checkbox"/> Underground, metro, light rail, tram <input type="checkbox"/> Train <input type="checkbox"/> Bus, minibus or coach <input type="checkbox"/> Motor cycle, scooter or moped <input type="checkbox"/> Driving a car or van <input type="checkbox"/> Passenger in a car or van <input type="checkbox"/> Taxi <input type="checkbox"/> Bicycle <input type="checkbox"/> On foot <input type="checkbox"/> Other</p>
UK2001A_WELSHR	UK2001A_WELSHR	Whether reads Welsh	<p>9. Can you understand, speak, read, or write Welsh? [Question 16 was asked of persons in Wales.]</p> <p>Check all the boxes that apply.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Understand spoken Welsh <input type="checkbox"/> Speak Welsh <input type="checkbox"/> Read Welsh <input type="checkbox"/> Write Welsh <input type="checkbox"/> None of these</p>
UK2001A_WELSHS	UK2001A_WELSHS	Whether speaks Welsh	<p>9. Can you understand, speak, read, or write Welsh? [Question 16 was asked of persons in Wales.]</p> <p>Check all the boxes that apply.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Understand spoken Welsh <input type="checkbox"/> Speak Welsh <input type="checkbox"/> Read Welsh <input type="checkbox"/> Write Welsh <input type="checkbox"/> None of these</p>
UK2001A_WELSHU	UK2001A_WELSHU	Whether understands Welsh	<p>9. Can you understand, speak, read, or write Welsh? [Question 16 was asked of persons in Wales.]</p> <p>Check all the boxes that apply.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Understand spoken Welsh <input type="checkbox"/> Speak Welsh <input type="checkbox"/> Read Welsh <input type="checkbox"/> Write Welsh <input type="checkbox"/> None of these</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK2001A_WELSHW	UK2001A_WELSHW	Whether writes Welsh	<p>6. Do you live at the address shown on the front of this form during the school, college or university term? Only answer this question if you have answered 'Yes' to Question 5. [Question 6 was asked of full-time students or schoolchildren.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, I live at this address during the school/college/university term -- Go to 7 <input type="checkbox"/> No, I live elsewhere during the school/college/university term -- Go to 36</p> <p>9. Can you understand, speak, read, or write Welsh? [Question 16 was asked of persons in Wales.]</p> <p>Check all the boxes that apply.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Understand spoken Welsh <input type="checkbox"/> Speak Welsh <input type="checkbox"/> Read Welsh <input type="checkbox"/> Write Welsh <input type="checkbox"/> None of these</p>
UK2001A_WKSIZE	UK2001A_WKSIZE	Size of workforce	<p>[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.] [Questions 24 - 35 were asked of persons who are currently working or have ever worked.]</p> <p>26. How many people work (worked) for your employer at the place where you work (worked)? If you are (were) self-employed, [check] to show how many people you employ (employed).</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1-9 <input type="checkbox"/> 10-24 <input type="checkbox"/> 25-499 <input type="checkbox"/> 500 or more</p>
UK2001A_WRKPLAC	UK2001A_WRKPLAC	Workplace	<p>[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.] [Questions 24 - 35 were asked of persons who are currently working or have ever worked.] [Questions 32 - 35 were asked of persons who were working last week.]</p> <p>33. What is the address of the place where you work in your main job? If you report to a depot, write in the depot address.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Post-code _ _ _ _ - _ _ _</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Mainly work at or from home <input type="checkbox"/> Offshore installation <input type="checkbox"/> No fixed place</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK2001A_MIGIND	UK2001A_MIGIND	Migration indicator	<p>14. What was your usual address one year ago? If you were a child at boarding school or a student one year ago, give the address at which you were living during the school/college/university term. For a child born after 29 April 2000, [check] 'No usual address one year ago'.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The address shown on the front of the form <input type="checkbox"/> No usual address one year ago <input type="checkbox"/> Elsewhere, please write in below</p> <p>Post code _____ - ____</p>
UK2001A_RESSTUD2	UK2001A_RESSTUD2	Students residential status	<p>6. Do you live at the address shown on the front of this form during the school, college or university term? Only answer this question if you have answered 'Yes' to Question 5. [Question 6 was asked of full-time students or schoolchildren.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, I live at this address during the school/college/university term -- Go to 7 <input type="checkbox"/> No, I live elsewhere during the school/college/university term -- Go to 36</p>
UK2001A_QAGE	UK2001A_QAGE	Flag for age of respondents, improved grouping	
UK2001A_QBPLCO	UK2001A_QBPLCO	Flag for country of birth, improved grouping	
UK2001A_QRELIG	UK2001A_QRELIG	Flag for community background-religion or religion brought up in	
UK2001A_QMIGDIST	UK2001A_QMIGDIST	Flag for distance of move for migrants-banded	
UK2001A_QWKDIST	UK2001A_QWKDIST	Flag for distance to work (including study in Scotland)	
UK2001A_QEMPSTAT	UK2001A_QEMPSTAT	Flag for economic activity (last week)	
UK2001A_QDONORN	UK2001A_QDONORN	Flag for number of times individual's information has been donated	
UK2001A_QETHNICW	UK2001A_QETHNICW	Flag for ethnic group for England and Wales, improved grouping	
UK2001A_QETHNICN	UK2001A_QETHNICN	Flag for ethnic group for Northern Ireland	
UK2001A_QETHNICS	UK2001A_QETHNICS	Flag for ethnic group for Scotland, v2 grouping	
UK2001A_QWORKED	UK2001A_QWORKED	Flag for ever worked	
UK2001A_QGAELICR	UK2001A_QGAELICR	Flag for whether reads Gaelic	
UK2001A_QGAELICS	UK2001A_QGAELICS	Flag for whether speaks Gaelic	
UK2001A_QGAELICU	UK2001A_QGAELICU	Flag for whether understands Gaelic	
UK2001A_QGAELICW	UK2001A_QGAELICW	Flag for whether writes Gaelic	
UK2001A_QGENER	UK2001A_QGENER	Flag for generation indicator	
UK2001A_QHEALTH	UK2001A_QHEALTH	Flag for general health over last twelve months	
UK2001A_QWKHRS	UK2001A_QWKHRS	Flag for hours worked weekly	
UK2001A_QIND	UK2001A_QIND	Flag for industry classification	
UK2001A_QIRISH	UK2001A_QIRISH	Flag for whether reads/speaks/understands/writes Irish	

ID	Name	Label	Question
UK2001A_QISCO	UK2001A_QISCO	Flag for international standard classification of occupations	
UK2001A_QWKYR	UK2001A_QWKYR	Flag for year last worked	
UK2001A_QILLNESS	UK2001A_QILLNESS	Flag for limiting long term illness	
UK2001A_QMARST	UK2001A_QMARST	Flag for marital status	
UK2001A_QRESFORM	UK2001A_QRESFORM	Flag for area of former residence	
UK2001A_QCLASSWK	UK2001A_QCLASSWK	Flag for NS-SEC Socio-Economic Classifications	
UK2001A_QCENSTAT	UK2001A_QCENSTAT	Flag for one number census status	
UK2001A_QPROFQU	UK2001A_QPROFQU	Flag for professional qualification	
UK2001A_QHRSCARE	UK2001A_QHRSCARE	Flag for number of hours care provided per week	
UK2001A_QEDLEVE	UK2001A_QEDLEVE	Flag for level of highest qualifications England, Wales and Northern Ireland	
UK2001A_QEDLEVS	UK2001A_QEDLEVS	Flag for level of highest qualifications, Scotland Only	
UK2001A_QRESREG	UK2001A_QRESREG	Flag for region of usual residence	
UK2001A_QRELIGE	UK2001A_QRELIGE	Flag for religion, England and Wales	
UK2001A_QRELIGS	UK2001A_QRELIGS	Flag for religion, Scotland	
UK2001A_QRELIGN	UK2001A_QRELIGN	Flag for religion, Northern Ireland	
UK2001A_QRELATE	UK2001A_QRELATE	Flag for relationship to household reference person	
UK2001A_QSEX	UK2001A_QSEX	Flag for sex	
UK2001A_QOCC3	UK2001A_QOCC3	Flag for standard occupational classification 2000-minor	
UK2001A_QSTUDENT	UK2001A_QSTUDENT	Flag for schoolchild or student in full-time education	
UK2001A_QBOSS	UK2001A_QBOSS	Flag for supervisor/foreman	
UK2001A_QRESSTUD1	UK2001A_QRESSTUD1	Flag for term time address of students or schoolchildren	
UK2001A_QWKTRAN	UK2001A_QWKTRAN	Flag for transport to work, UK (including to study in Scotland)	
UK2001A_QWELSHR	UK2001A_QWELSHR	Flag for whether reads Welsh	
UK2001A_QWELSHS	UK2001A_QWELSHS	Flag for whether speaks Welsh	
UK2001A_QWELSHU	UK2001A_QWELSHU	Flag for whether understands Welsh	
UK2001A_QWELSHW	UK2001A_QWELSHW	Flag for whether writes Welsh	
UK2001A_QWKSIZE	UK2001A_QWKSIZE	Flag for size of workforce	
UK2001A_QWRKPLAC	UK2001A_QWRKPLAC	Flag for workplace	
UK2001A_QMIGIND	UK2001A_QMIGIND	Flag for migration indicator	

total: 143

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

REGIONW: Continent and region of country**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America

23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010

051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976

120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885

214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)

276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999

356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS

380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990

484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS

484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001

524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993

604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991

703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS

724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008

740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)

826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)

862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling

number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:
 Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample

12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample

51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample

90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

YEAR: Year

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850

1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982

1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

AREAMOLLWGEO1: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AUTOS: Automobiles available

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

concept

CONCEPT

ENUTS1: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	AT1 / Ostösterreich
0102	AT2 / Südösterreich
0103	AT3 / Westösterreich
0601	DE1 / Baden-Württemberg
0602	DE2 / Bayern
0603	DE3 / Berlin
0604	DE4 / Brandenburg
0605	DE5 / Bremen
0606	DE6 / Hamburg

0607	DE7 / Hessen
0608	DE8 / Mecklenburg-Vorpommern
0609	DE9 / Niedersachsen
0610	DEA / Nordrhein-Westfalen
0611	DEB / Rheinland-Pfalz
0612	DEC / Saarland
0613	DED / Sachsen
0614	DEE / Sachsen-Anhalt
0615	DEF / Schleswig-Holstein
0616	DEG / Thüringen
0901	ES1 / Noroeste
0902	ES2 / Noreste
0903	ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid
0904	ES4 / Centro (E)
0905	ES5 / Este
0906	ES6 / Sur
0907	ES7 / Canarias
0909	ES / Unknown
1101	FR1 / Île de France
1102	FR2 / Bassin Parisien
1103	FR3 / Nord - Pas-de-Calais
1104	FR4 / Est
1105	FR5 / Ouest
1106	FR6 / Sud-Ouest
1107	FR7 / Centre-Est
1108	FR8 / Méditerranée
1109	FR9 / Département d'Outre-Mer
1199	FR99 / Unknown
1201	EL1 / Voreia Ellada
1202	EL2 / Kentriki Ellada
1203	EL3 / Attiki
1204	EL4 / Nisia Aigaiou, Kriti
1400	IE0 / Republic of Ireland
1503	ITC / Nord-Ovest
1506	ITF / Sud
1507	ITG / Isole
1508	ITH / Nord-Est
1509	ITI / Centro
2101	PL1 / Centralny

2102	PL2 / Południowy
2103	PL3 / Wschodni
2104	PL4 / Północno-zachodni
2105	PL5 / Południowo-zachodni
2106	PL6 / Północny
2201	PT1 / Continente
2202	PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2203	PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2301	RO1 / Macroregiunea Unu
2302	RO2 / Macroregiunea Doi
2303	RO3 / Macroregiunea Trei
2304	RO4 / Macroregiunea Patru
2501	SI0 / Slovenia
2600	SK0 / Slovensko
2701	UKC / North East (England)
2702	UKD / North West (England)
2703	UKE / Yorkshire and the Humber (England)
2704	UKF / East Midlands (England)
2705	UKG / West Midlands (England)
2706	UKH / East of England (England)
2707	UKI / LONDON (England)
2708	UKJ / South East (England)
2709	UKK / South West (England)
2710	UKL / WALES
2711	UKM / SCOTLAND
2712	UKN / NORTHERN IRELAND
3400	CH0/Switzerland
3901	TR1 / Istanbul
3902	TR2 / Bati Marmara
3903	TR3 / Ege
3904	TR4 / Dogu Marmara
3905	TR5 / Bati Anadolu
3906	TR6 / Akdeniz
3907	TR7 / Orta Anadolu
3908	TR8 / Bati Karadeniz
3909	TR9 / Dogu Karadeniz
3911	TRA / Kuzeydogu Anadolu
3912	TRB / Ortadogu Anadolu
3913	TRC / Güneydogu Anadolu

9999

UNKNOWN

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS1 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS1 is the first level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS1 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS1 released by Eurostat. IPUMS has added ENUTS1_2013 for the more recent samples. ENUTS1_2013 is an amendment to the annexes to the ENUTS1 classification.

The last 2-digits of the ENUTS1 variable provide the NUTS1 code. The labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

Smaller sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS2 and ENUTS3. The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_UK: United Kingdom, Region 1961 - 2001 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
826101	North East
826102	North West
826103	Yorkshire and the Humber
826104	East Midlands
826105	West Midlands
826106	East of England
826107	South East
826108	South West
826110	Outer London, Inner London
826111	Scotland

826112	Wales
826113	Northern Ireland

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_UK identifies the household's region within United Kingdom in all sample years. Regions are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_UK is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_UK can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for the United Kingdom can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_UK2001: United Kingdom, Region 2001 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	North East
102	North West
103	Yorkshire and the Humber
104	East Midlands
105	West Midlands
106	East of England
107	South East
108	South West
109	Inner London
110	Outer London
111	Scotland
112	Wales
113	Northern Ireland

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_UK2001 identifies the household's region within United Kingdom in 2001. Regions are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_UK2001 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for United Kingdoms can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level, refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

HEAT: Central heating

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No heating
2	Central heating, not specified
3	Collective central heating
4	Individual central heating
5	Other heating, not central
6	Heating, unspecified
7	No central heating/heating unknown
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

HEAT indicates the type of heating in the dwelling: individual or collective central heating, non-central heating, or none.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual

217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

UK2001A_BATHROOM: Use of bath/shower/toilet**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="UK01A019" v="UK01A019 UK01A033">H4. Do you have a bath/shower and toilet for use only by your household?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva r >

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Sole use
2	Shared use/None
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a bath/shower/toilet that it solely uses.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_CARS: Cars/vans owned or available for use

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK01A020">H7. How many cars or vans are owned, or available for use, by one or more members of your household?
<div class="i1">Include any company car or van if available for private use.

[] None
[] One
[] Two
[] Three
[] Four or more, please write in number __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No car
1	1 car
2	2 cars
3	3 cars or more
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of cars/vans owned or available for use by members of household.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_CLWKHD1: NS-SEC Socio-economic classification of family reference person

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Employers and managers in large organisations
02	Higher professionals
03	Lower managerial and professional occupations
04	Intermediate occupations
05	Small employers and own account workers
06	Lower supervisory or craft and related occupations
07	Semi-routine occupations
08	Routine occupations
09	Never worked
10	Long term unemployed
11	Full time students
12	Other -- not classified
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the NS-SEC Socio-economic classification of family reference person.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Private households with usual residents and with family [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_DENSITY: Number of residents per room in household

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Up to and incl 0.5
2	Over 0.5 and up to 0.75
3	Over 0.75 and up to 1
4	Over 1 and up to 1.5
5	Over 1.5
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of residents per room in the household.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Private households with usual residents [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UK2001A_DWTYPE: Accommodation type

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK01A018">H1. What type of accommodation does your household occupy?
<div class="i1">A whole house or bungalow that is:</div>
<div class="i2">[] Detached
[] Semi-detached
[] Terraced (including end-terrace)</div>
<div class="i1">A flat, maisonette, or apartment that is:</div>
<div class="i2">[] In a purpose-built block of flats or tenement
[] Part of a converted or shared house (includes bet-sits)
[] In a commercial building (for example, in an office building, or hotel, or over a shop)</div>
<div class="i1">Mobile or temporary structure:</div>
<div class="i2">[] A caravan or other mobile or temporary structure</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Detached
2	Semi-detached
3	Terraced house/bungalow
4	Purpose-built flats
5	Flat-converted or shared house (including bed sits)
6	Flat or maisonette in commercial building
7	Mobile or temp structure
9	Communal establishment

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the accommodation type the household occupies.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_EMPHD: Economic position of family reference person (FRP)

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In employment
2	Unemployed
3	Economically inactive
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the economic position of family reference person (FRP).

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Private households with usual residents and with family [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_FAMTY: Family type

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Lone parent -- male
2	Lone parent -- female
3	Married couple -- no children
4	Married couple -- children all belong to both members of couple
5	Married couple -- children do not all belong to both members
6	Cohabiting couple -- no children

7	Cohabiting couple -- children all belong to both members of c
8	Cohabiting couple -- children do not all belong to both members
9	Ungrouped individual (not in a family)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the family type.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Private households with usual residents and no non-resident students [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_GQSTAT: Status in communal establishment

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Staff (owner or relative)
2	Resident (non-staff)
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the status in communal establishment (staff or resident) .

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Households in communal establishment [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_HEAT: Central heating**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="UK01A021" v="UK01A021 UK01A033">H6. Does your accommodation have central heating?
<div class="i1">If you have central heating available, [check] 'Yes' whether or not you use it.
Central heating includes:
- gas, oil or solid fuel central heating
- night storage heaters
- warm air heating
- underfloor heating

[] Yes, in some or all rooms
[] No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes in some or all rooms
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has central heating.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_CAREN: Number of carers in the household**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="UK01A406 UK01A411 UK01A423 UK01A429 UK01A431 UK01A432 UK01A405 UK01A418 UK01A419 UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A444 UK01A449 UK01A450 UK01A030 UK01A034 UK01A035 UK01A041 UK01A422">[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UK01A406 UK01A034 UK01A035">18. Last week, were you doing any work:
- as an employee, or on a Government sponsored training scheme,
- as self-employed/freelance, or in your own/family business?
<div class="i1">[Check] 'Yes' if away from work ill, on maternity leave, on holiday or temporarily laid off.
[Check]

'Yes' for any paid work, including casual or temporary work, even if only for one hour.
[Check] 'Yes' if you worked, paid or unpaid, in your own/family business.

[] Yes -- Go to 24
[] No -- Go to 19 </div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1
2	2+
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of carers in the household.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Private households with usual residents [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_CROWDH: Household housing indicator

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="UK01A047 UK01A033">H2. Is your household's accommodations self-contained?
<div class="i1">This means that all the rooms, including the kitchen, bathroom and toilet are behind a door that only your household can use.

[] Yes, all the rooms are behind a door that only our household can use
[] No </div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar a=" UK01A046 UK01A044" v="UK01A046 UK01A033 UK01A044">H3. How many rooms do you have for use only by your household?
<div class="i1">Do not count bathrooms, toilets, halls or landings, or rooms that can only be used for storage such as cupboards.
Do not count all other rooms, for example kitchens, living rooms, bedrooms, utility rooms and studies.
If tow rooms have been converted into one, count them as one room.

Number of rooms __ </div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="UK01A019" v="UK01A019 UK01A033">H4. Do you have a bath/shower and toilet for use only by your household?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No </div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="UK01A021" v="UK01A021 UK01A033">H6. Does your accommodation have central heating?
<div class="i1">If you have central heating available, [check] 'Yes' whether or not you use it.
Central heating includes:
- gas, oil or solid fuel central heating
- night storage heaters
- warm air heating
- underfloor heating

[] Yes, in some or all rooms
[] No </div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not overcrowded or lacking amenities
2	Overcrowded/lacks bath/shower,wc or heating
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household housing indicator.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Private households with usual residents [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_EDUCH: Household education indicator

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="UK01A406 UK01A411 UK01A423 UK01A429 UK01A431 UK01A432 UK01A405 UK01A418 UK01A419 UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A444 UK01A449 UK01A450 UK01A030 UK01A034 UK01A035 UK01A041 UK01A422">[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="UK01A429 UK01A431 UK01A432 UK01A030">16. Which of these qualifications do you have?
<div class="i1">[Check] all the qualifications that apply or, if not specified, the nearest equivalent.

[] 1+ O levels/CSEs/GCSEs (any grades)
[] 5+ O levels, 5+ CSEs (grade 1), 5+ GCSEs (grades A-C), School Certificate
[] 1+ A levels/AS levels
[] 2+ A levels, 4+ AS levels, Higher School Certificate
[] First Degree (eg BA, BSc)
[] Higher Degree (eg MA, PhD, PGCE, post-graduate certificates/diplomas)
[] NVQ Level 1, Fountain GNVQ
[] NVQ Level 2, Intermediate GNVQ
[] NVQ Level 3, Advanced GNVQ
[] NVQ Levels 4-5, HNC, HND
[] Other Qualifications (eg City and Guilds, RSA/OCR, BTEC/Edexcel)
[] No Qualifications</div>

17. Do you have any of the following professional qualifications?
<div class="i1">[Check] all the boxes that apply.

[] No professional Qualifications
[] Qualifies Teacher Status (for schools)
[] Qualified Medical Doctor
[] Qualified Dentist
[] Qualified Nurse, Midwife, Health visitor
[] Other Professional Qualifications</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Household has educational attainment
2	Level 2 or equivalent/current FE, not achieved
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household education indicator.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Private households with usual residents [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_ELDN: Number of persons in household aged 65 or over

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK01A400 UK01A036">3. What is your date of birth?
<div class="i1">Day __ Month __ Year ___</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2 or more
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in household aged 65 or over.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_EMPH: Household employment indicator

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="UK01A406 UK01A031">[Questions 19 - 23 were asked of persons who were not doing any work last week.]

19. Were you actively looking for any kind of paid work during the last 4 weeks?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>

20. If a job had been available last week, could you have started it within 2 weeks?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>

21. Last week, were you waiting to start a job already obtained?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="UK01A031 UK01A051" v="UK01A406 UK01A031 UK01A051">22. Last week, were you any of the following?
<div class="i1">[Check] all boxes that apply.

[] Retired
[] Student
[] Looking after home/family
[] Permanently sick/disabled
[] None of the above</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No non-student age 16-74 in household is sick or unemployed
2	Non-student age 16-74 in household is sick or unemployed
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household employment indicator.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Private households with usual residents [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_EMPN: Number of employed adults in household

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="UK01A406 UK01A411 UK01A423 UK01A429 UK01A431 UK01A432 UK01A405 UK01A418 UK01A419 UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A444 UK01A449 UK01A450 UK01A030 UK01A034 UK01A035 UK01A041 UK01A422">[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UK01A406 UK01A034 UK01A035">18. Last week, were you doing any work:
- as an employee,

or on a Government sponsored training scheme, as self-employed/freelance, or in your own/family business? [Check] 'Yes' if away from work ill, on maternity leave, on holiday or temporarily laid off. [Check] 'Yes' for any paid work, including casual or temporary work, even if only for one hour. [Check] 'Yes' if you worked, paid or unpaid, in your own/family business. Yes -- Go to 24 No -- Go to 19

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No earners
1	1 earner
2	2 earners
3	3+ earners
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of employed adults in household.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Private households with usual residents [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_FAMN: Number of families in households

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	All ungrouped individuals
1	One family household with ungrouped person(s)
2	One family household without ungrouped person(s)
3	Two family household with ungrouped person(s)
4	Two family household without ungrouped person(s)
5	Three or more family household with ungrouped person(s)
6	Three or more family household without ungrouped person(s)
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of families in households.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_FURN: Rented accommodation furnished

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="UK01A029">H10. Is the accommodation provided furnished or unfurnished?<br /><div
class="i1">[Question H10 is asked of households in Scotland who pay rents or lives rent-free, per question H8.]<br /><br
/>[] Furnished<br />[] Unfurnished</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Furnished
2	Unfurnished
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the rented accommodation is furnished.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Private households in Scotland with usual residents who pay rent [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_HLTHH: Household health and disability indicator**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="UK01A417 UK01A032 UK01A039">11. Over the last twelve months would you say your health has on the whole been:<br /><div class="i1">[] Good?<br />[] Fairly good?<br />[] Not good?</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No one in household is ill or in poor health
2	Household member is ill or in poor health
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household health and disability indicator.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Private households with usual residents [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_SEXHD: Sex of family reference person**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of family reference person.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Private households with usual residents and with family [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_CLWKHD2: Social grade of household reference person

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="UK01A406 UK01A411 UK01A423 UK01A429 UK01A431 UK01A432 UK01A405 UK01A418 UK01A419 UK01A420
UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A444 UK01A449 UK01A450 UK01A030 UK01A034 UK01A035 UK01A041
UK01A422">[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r v="UK01A405 UK01A406 UK01A418 UK01A419 UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A444
UK01A449 UK01A450 UK01A041 UK01A422">[Questions 24 - 35 were asked of persons who are currently working or have
ever worked.]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A041 UK01A422">27. What is (was) the
full title of your main job?<br /><div class="i1">For example, Primary School Teacher, State Registered Nurse, Car
Mechanic, Television Service Engineer, Benefits Assistant.<br />Civil Servants, Local Government Officers - give job title not
grade or pay band.<br />_____</div><br /><br />28. Describe what you do (did) in your main job.<br /><div
class="i1">_____</div><br /><br />29. Do (did) you supervise any other employees?<br /><div class="i1">A
supervisor or foreman is responsible for overseen the work of other employees on a day-to-day basis.<br /><br />[ ] Yes<br
/>>[ ] No</div><br /><br />30. What is (was) the business of the employer at the place where you work (worked)?<br
/>><div class="i1">For example, Making Shoes, Repairing Cars, Secondary Education, Food Wholesale, Clothing Retail,
Doctor's Surgery.<br />If you are (were) self-employed/freelance or have (had) your own business, what is (was) the nature
of your business?<br />Civil Servants, Local Government Officers - please specify your Department.<br /><br
/>>_____</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Professional middle managers
2	All other non-manual workers
3	All skilled manual workers
4	All semi-skilled and unskilled manual workers
5	On benefit/unemployed
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the social grade of household reference person.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Private households whose reference persons are aged 16-74 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_DWSELF: Accommodation self-contained

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="UK01A047 UK01A033">H2. Is your household's accommodations self-contained?<br /><div class="i1">This means that all the rooms, including the kitchen, bathroom and toilet are behind a door that only your household can use.<br /><br />[] Yes, all the rooms are behind a door that only our household can use<br />[] No</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's accommodation is self-contained.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_ETHMULT: Multiple ethnicity household indicator**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK01A408 UK01A409 UK01A410 UK01A043">8. What is your ethnic group?
<div class="i1">Choose one section from A to E, then [check] the appropriate box to indicate your cultural background.

A White</div>
<div class="i2"><input type="checkbox" /> British
<input type="checkbox" /> Irish
<input type="checkbox" /> Any other White background, please write in _____</div>
<div class="i1">B Mixed</div>
<div class="i2"><input type="checkbox" /> White and Black Caribbean
<input type="checkbox" /> White and Black African
<input type="checkbox" /> White and Asian
<input type="checkbox" /> Any other Mixed background, please write in _____</div>
<div class="i1">C Asian or Asian British</div>
<div class="i2"><input type="checkbox" /> Indian
<input type="checkbox" /> Pakistani
<input type="checkbox" /> Bangladeshi
<input type="checkbox" /> Any other Asian background, please write in _____</div>
<div class="i1">D Black or Black British</div>
<div class="i2"><input type="checkbox" /> Caribbean
<input type="checkbox" /> African
<input type="checkbox" /> Any other Black background, please write in _____</div>
<div class="i1">E Chinese or other ethnic group</div>
<div class="i2"><input type="checkbox" /> Chinese</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	One person household
2	All household members have same ethnic group
3	Different identities between generation only
4	Different identities within partnerships
5	Any other combination of multiple identities
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the multiple ethnicity household indicator.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Private households in England, Scotland and Wales [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_FLOOR: Lowest floor level of household living accommodation**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK01A042 UK01A045">H5. What is the lowest floor level of your household's living accommodation?
<div class="i1">[] Basement or semi-basement
[] Ground floor (street level)
[] First floor (floor above street level)
[] Second floor
[] Third or fourth floor
[] Fifth floor or higher</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Basement
2	Ground floor
3	First floor
4	Second floor
5	3rd or 4th floor
6	5th floor or higher
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the lowest floor level of household living accommodation.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_FLOORS: Number of floor levels

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK01A042 UK01A045">H5. What is the lowest floor level of your household's living accommodation?
<div class="i1">[] Basement or semi-basement
[] Ground floor (street level)
[] First floor (floor above street level)
[] Second floor
[] Third or fourth floor
[] Fifth floor or higher</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	More than one floor

2	One floor
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of floor levels.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Private households in Northern Ireland [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_HHSIZE: Number of usual residents in household

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK01A426 UK01A451 UK01A040 UK01A403 UK01A404 UK01A433">14. What was your usual address one year ago?
<div class="i1">If you were a child at boarding school or a student one year ago, give the address at which you were living during the school/college/university term.
For a child born after 29 April 2000, [check] 'No usual address one year ago'.

[] The address shown on the front of the form
[] No usual address one year ago
[] Elsewhere, please write in below _____
Post code _ _ _ _ - _ _ _</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6 or more
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of usual residents in household.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_ILLN: Number in household with limiting long-term illness**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK01A424 UK01A038">13. Do you have any long-term illness, health problem or disability which limits your daily activities or the work you can do?
<div class="i1">Include problems which are due to old age.

[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1
2	2 or more
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of household members with long-term illness which limit their daily activities or the work they can do.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Private households with usual residents [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_OCCRATE: Occupancy rating of household**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a=" UK01A046 UK01A044" v="UK01A046 UK01A033 UK01A044">H3. How many rooms do you have for use only by your household?
<div class="i1">Do not count bathrooms, toilets, halls or landings, or rooms that can only be used for storage such as cupboards.
Do not count all other rooms, for example kitchens, living rooms, bedrooms, utility rooms and studies.
If tow rooms have been converted into one, count them as one room.

Number of rooms __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	At least two rooms more than required
2	One room more than required
3	Number of rooms equals number required
4	Number of rooms is lower than those required.
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupancy rating of household, i.e. whether the household has more rooms than required.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Private households with usual residents [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_ROOMS: Number of rooms in occupied household space

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a=" UK01A046 UK01A044" v="UK01A046 UK01A033 UK01A044">H3. How many rooms do you have for use only by your household?
<div class="i1">Do not count bathrooms, toilets, halls or landings, or rooms that can only be used for storage such as cupboards.
Do not count all other rooms, for example kitchens, living rooms, bedrooms, utility rooms and studies.
If tow rooms have been converted into one, count them as one room.

Number of rooms __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1-2

2	3-4
3	5-6
4	7+
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in occupied household space.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_SICKN: Number of household members with poor health

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK01A417 UK01A032 UK01A039">11. Over the last twelve months would you say your health has on the whole been:
<div class="i1">[] Good?
[] Fairly good?
[] Not good?</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2+
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of household members with poor health.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_DEPCH: Dependent children in family**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="UK01A031 UK01A051" v="UK01A406 UK01A031 UK01A051">22. Last week, were you any of the following?
<div class="i1">[Check] all boxes that apply.

[] Retired
[] Student
[] Looking after home/family
[] Permanently sick/disabled
[] None of the above</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No children in family
1	Dependent children only
2	Dependent and non-dependent children
3	Non-dependent children only
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there are dependent children in family.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Private households with family and without non-resident students [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QBATHROO: Flag for use of bath/shower/toilet**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the BATHWC imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QCARS: Flag for cars/vans owned or available for use

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the CARS0 imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QDWTYPE: Flag for accommodation type

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ACCTYPE imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QGQSTAT: Flag for status in communal establishment

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the CESTATUS imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QGQTYPE: Flag for type of communal establishment**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the CETYPE imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QHEAT: Flag for central heating**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the CENHEAT0 imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

█ UK2001A_STUDN: Household with students away during term time

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None away
2	1 + away under 18
3	1+ away 18 and over
4	2+ away both under 18 and 18+
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has students away during term time.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Private households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

█ UK2001A_TENURE1: Tenure of accommodation, England and Wales

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK01A049 UK01A050">H8. Does your household own or rent the accommodation?
<div class="i1">[Check] one box only.

[] Owns outright -- Go to H10
[] Owns with a mortgage or loan -- Go to H10
[] Pays part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership) -- Go to H10
[] Rents -- Go to H9
[] Lives rent free -- Go to H9</div>

H9. Who is your landlord?
<div class="i1">[Question H9 applies to rented and free-of-charge dwellings.]

[] Council (Local Authority)
[] Housing Association, Housing Co-operative, Charitable Trust, Registered Social Landlord
[] Private landlord or letting agency
[] Employer of a household member
[] Relative or friend of a household member
[] Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owns outright
2	Owns with a mortgage or loan
3	Pays part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
4	Rents from Council (local authority)
5	Rents from housing association/housing co-operative/charitable trust registered social landlord
6	Private rented or living rent free
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the tenure of accommodation in England and Wales.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Private households in England and Wales [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_TENURE2: Tenure of accommodation, Scotland and Northern Ireland

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK01A049 UK01A050">H8. Does your household own or rent the accommodation?
<div

class="i1">[Check] one box only.

[] Owns outright -- Go to H10
[] Owns with a mortgage or loan -- Go to H10
[] Pays part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership) -- Go to H10
[] Rents -- Go to H9
[] Lives rent free -- Go to H9</div>

H9. Who is your landlord?
<div class="i1">[Question H9 applies to rented and free-of-charge dwellings.]

[] Council (Local Authority)
[] Housing Association, Housing Co-operative, Charitable Trust, Registered Social Landlord
[] Private landlord or letting agency
[] Employer of a household member
[] Relative or friend of a household member
[] Other</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owns outright
2	Owns with mortgage or loan
3	Pays part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
4	Rents from local authority or Scottish homes
5	Rents from housing association/housing co-operative/charitable trust non-profit housing company
6	Rents from private landlord /employer/relatives/other including friend of a household member
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the tenure of accommodation in Scotland and Northern Ireland.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Private households in Scotland and Northern Ireland [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QCLWKHD1: Flag for NS-SEC Socio-economic classification of family reference person

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the FRNSSEC imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

█ UK2001A_QCROWDH: Flag for household housing indicator

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the HHSIND imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

█ UK2001A_QDENSITY: Flag for number of residents per room in household

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the DENSITY imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QEDUCH: Flag for household education indicator

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the HEDIND imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QEMPH: Flag for household employment indicator**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the HEMPIND imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QEMPHD: Flag for economic position of family reference person**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the FRECONAC imputation flag.

UNIVERSE
United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

■ UK2001A_QFAMTY: Flag for family type

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the FAMTYP imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

■ UK2001A_QFURN: Flag for rented accommodation furnished

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed

1	Imputed
---	---------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the FURN imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QHLTHH: Flag for household health and disability indicator

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the HHLTHIND imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QSEXHD: Flag for sex of family reference person

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the FRSEX imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QCAREN: Flag for number of carers in the household

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the HNCARERS imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QCLWKHD2: Flag for social grade of household reference person**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the HRSOCGRD imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QELDN: Flag for number of persons in household aged 65 or over**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the HNELDERS imputation flag.

UNIVERSE
United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QEMPN: Flag for number of employed adults in household

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the HNEARNRS imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QETHMULT: Flag for multiple ethnicity household indicator

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed

1	Imputed
---	---------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the MULTETH imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QFAMN: Flag for number of families in households

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the HNFAMS imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QFLOOR: Flag for lowest floor level of household living accommodation

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the LOWFLOR0 imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QHHSIZE: Flag for number of usual residents in household

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the HNRESDNT imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QILLN: Flag for number in household with limiting long-term illness**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the HNLLTI imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QSICKN: Flag for number of household members with poor health**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the HNPRHLTH imputation flag.

UNIVERSE
United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

■ UK2001A_QDEPCH: Flag for dependent children in family

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the FNDEPCH imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

■ UK2001A_QDWSELF: Flag for accommodation self-contained

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed

1	Imputed
---	---------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the SELFCONT imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QFLOORS: Flag for number of floor levels

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ROOMSFLR imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QOCCRATE: Flag for occupancy rating of household

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the OCCUPNCY imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QPERNUMO: Flag for person's number within country

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the PNUM imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QROOMS: Flag for number of rooms in occupied household space**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ROOMSNUM imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QSTUDN: Flag for household with students away during term time**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the STAHUK imputation flag.

UNIVERSE
United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QTENURE1: Flag for tenure of accommodation, England and Wales only

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the TENUREW imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QTENURE2: Flag for tenure of accommodation, Scotland and Northern Ireland only

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed

1

Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the TENURSN imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

AGE: Age**Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29

030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68

069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE3: Age, intervalled, United Kingdom**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16-19
20	20-24
25	25-29
30	30-44
45	45-59
60	60-64
65	65-69
70	70-74
75	75

76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91-92
93	93-94
95	95+

description

DEFINITION

AGE3 gives years of age grouped into the intervals used in the 2001 United Kingdom sample. The data are coded to the first age value of the interval. Single years of age are given below age 16 and above age 74.

concept

CONCEPT

ERELATE: Relationship to head, Europe

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Reference person / Head
20	Spouse or partner

21	Husband or wife
22	Partner in consensual union
30	Child/child-in-law of head or of spouse/partner
31	Spouse or partner of child of head
40	Parent of head, of spouse, or of partner
50	Other relative of head, spouse, or partner
60	Non-relative of head
61	Foster child
62	Boarder
63	Domestic servant
64	Other
99	Not stated / unknown

description

DEFINITION

ERELATE describes for the European samples the relationship of the individual to the head of household -- sometimes called the householder or reference person.

ERELATE has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

concept

CONCEPT

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated

331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child

4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild

4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee

5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

SEX: Sex

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi

11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa

14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe

21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay

23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)

32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon

34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra

43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.

49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa

55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

EDUCUK: Educational attainment, United Kingdom

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	No higher qualifications
11	Level A (1991)
12	Level B (1991)
13	Level C (1991)
20	No qualifications (2001)
21	Level 1 (2001)
22	Level 2 (2001)
23	Level 3 (2001)

24	Level 4/5 (2001)
29	Other and unknown (2001)
30	No qualifications (2001 Scotland)
31	Group 1 (2001 Scotland)
32	Group 2 (2001 Scotland)
33	Group 3 (2001 Scotland)
34	Group 4 (2001 Scotland)
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

EDUCUK indicates the person's educational attainment based on the United Kingdom's system of qualifications.

concept

CONCEPT

EMARST: Marital status, Europe

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Never married
2	Married
3	Widowed and not remarried
4	Divorced/separated and not remarried
5	Widowed or divorced
9	Unknown / missing

description

DEFINITION

EMARST describes for the European samples the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. European census instructions generally limit marital status to legal unions, but there are exceptions.

EMARST has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

concept

CONCEPT

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

RACE: Race or color

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	White

20	Black
21	Black African
22	Black Caribbean
23	Afro-Ecuadorian
24	Other Black
30	Indigenous
31	American Indian
32	Latin American Indian
40	Asian
41	Chinese
42	Japanese
43	Korean
44	Vietnamese
45	Filipino
46	Indian
47	Pakistani
48	Bangladeshi
49	Other Asian
50	Mixed race
51	Brown (Brazil)
52	Mestizo (Indigenous and White)
53	Mulatto (Black and White)
54	Coloured (South Africa)
55	Two or more races
60	Other
61	Montubio (Ecuador)
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

Race identifies the racial group with which a person identified himself or herself, or to which an enumerator assigned them. Determinations of race are based largely on appearance or ancestral place of origin.

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGION: Religion [general version]**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist

1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession

6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada

6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica

6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal

6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate

6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)

6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission

6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance

6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church

6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches

6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala

6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-le
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism

7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia

7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar

7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World

7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai

7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

SPEAKGAELIC: Speaks Scottish Gaelic**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
7	Does not speak
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

SPEAKGAELIC indicates whether the respondent could speak Scottish Gaelic or if Scottish Gaelic was the respondent's language of literacy.

concept

CONCEPT

SPEAKWELSH: Speaks Welsh**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
7	Does not speak
8	Unknown

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

SPEAKWELSH indicates whether the respondent could speak Welsh or if Welsh was the respondent's language of literacy.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]**Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer

211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general,

the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

EEMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status), Europe

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
110	Employed
120	Unemployed
121	Unemployed, never worked before
200	Not economically active, unspecified
210	Students
220	Pension or capital income recipients
230	Homemakers
240	Others
999	Unknown / missing

description

DEFINITION

EEMPSTAT indicates for the European samples whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EEMPSTAT can also convey further information.

EEMPSTAT has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Employment Status" is referred to as "Activity Status" in the CES recommendations, but the former term is used to maintain consistency with IPUMS practices.

The economically active population constitutes the total labor force: employed and unemployed persons.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)

100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension

347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004
 Cambodia 2008
 Cambodia 2013
 Cambodia 2019
 Cameroon 2005
 Canada 1971
 Canada 1981
 Canada 1991-2001
 Canada 2011
 Chile 1960
 Chile 1970
 Chile 1982
 Chile 1992
 Chile 2002

Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994

Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970

Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002

Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 2002
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1985
Uruguay 1996
Uruguay 2006
Venezuela 1981

Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded**Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

Codes
 Argentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1985

Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 1976
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981

Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996

Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002

Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970

Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Trinidad and Tobago 2011
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 1991
 Uganda 2002
 Uganda 2014
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales

06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

ECLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker), Europe

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employees
2	Employers
3	Own-account worker
4	Contributing family workers
5	Members of producers' co-operatives
6	Persons not classifiable by status
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ECLASSWK refers in European Samples to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker.

ECLASSWK is related to EEMPSTAT (employment status), which is used to define the universe for the variable in many samples.

ECLASSWK has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Class of worker" is referred to as "Status in Employment" in the CES recommendations. The former term is used to maintain concordance with IPUMS practice.

concept

CONCEPT

ESTABSZ: Size of work establishment

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1 employee
02	1 to 5
03	1 to 9
04	2 to 4
05	2 to 5
06	2 to 9
07	5
08	5 to 9
09	6 to 9
10	6 to 10
11	6 to 39
12	10 to 19
13	10 to 24
14	10 to 49

15	10 to 99
16	11 to 15
17	11 to 20
18	11 to 50
19	16 to 19
20	16 to 50
21	20 to 49
22	21 to 100
23	25 to 499
24	50 to 249
25	100 to 449
30	6 or more
31	10 or more
32	20 or more
33	40 or more
34	50 or more
35	51 or more
36	100 or more
37	250 or more
38	500 or more
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ESTABSZ reports the number of people employed in the respondent's work establishment.

concept

CONCEPT

**GEOMIG1_1: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 1 years prior to survey, world
[consistent boundaries over time]**

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
040011	Burgenland [State: Austria]
040012	Niederösterreich [State: Austria]
040013	Wien [State: Austria]
040021	Kärnten [State: Austria]
040022	Steiermark [State: Austria]
040031	Oberösterreich [State: Austria]
040032	Salzburg [State: Austria]
040033	Tirol [State: Austria]
040034	Vorarlberg [State: Austria]
040097	Foreign country [State: Austria]
040099	NIU [State: Austria]
854001	Boucle du Mouhoun [Region: Burkina Faso]
854002	Cascades [Region: Burkina Faso]
854003	Centre [Region: Burkina Faso]
854004	Centre-Est [Region: Burkina Faso]
854005	Centre-Nord [Region: Burkina Faso]
854006	Centre-Ouest [Region: Burkina Faso]
854007	Centre-Sud [Region: Burkina Faso]
854008	Est [Region: Burkina Faso]
854009	Hauts-Bassins [Region: Burkina Faso]
854010	Nord [Region: Burkina Faso]
854011	Plateau Central [Region: Burkina Faso]
854012	Sahel [Region: Burkina Faso]
854013	Sud-Ouest [Region: Burkina Faso]
854997	Abroad [Region: Burkina Faso]
854998	Unknown [Region: Burkina Faso]
854999	NIU [Region: Burkina Faso]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]

072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124098	Unknown [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
384001	Lagunes, Sud Comoé, Sud Bandama, Agneby [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384002	Haut Sassandra, Marahoué, Fromager [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384003	Savanes [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384004	Vallée du Bandam, Lacs, N'Zi Comoé [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384005	Moyen Comoé [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384006	Montagnes, Moyen Cavally [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384008	Zanzan [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384009	Bas Sassandra [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384010	Denguele, Worodougou, Bafing [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384097	Abroad [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]

384098	Unknown [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384099	NIU [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Iliia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]

300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
372001	Dublin [Region: Ireland]
372002	Midlands [Region: Ireland]
372003	Mid-East, Border [Region: Ireland]
372004	Mid-West, South-East [Region: Ireland]
372006	West [Region: Ireland]
372008	South West [Region: Ireland]
372096	Ireland, region not specified [Region: Ireland]
372097	Abroad [Region: Ireland]
372098	Unknown [Region: Ireland]
372099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ireland]
380001	Piemonte, Valle d'Aosta [Region: Italy]
380003	Lombardia [Region: Italy]
380004	Trentino Alto Adige [Region: Italy]
380005	Veneto [Region: Italy]
380006	Friuli Venezia Giulia [Region: Italy]
380007	Liguria [Region: Italy]
380008	Emilia Romagna, Marche [Region: Italy]
380009	Toscana [Region: Italy]

380010	Umbria [Region: Italy]
380012	Lazio [Region: Italy]
380013	Abruzzo [Region: Italy]
380014	Molise [Region: Italy]
380015	Campania [Region: Italy]
380016	Puglia [Region: Italy]
380017	Basilicata [Region: Italy]
380018	Calabria [Region: Italy]
380019	Sicilia [Region: Italy]
380020	Sardegna [Region: Italy]
380097	Foregin Country [Region: Italy]
380099	NIU [Region: Italy]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphi [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]

454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454998	Unknown [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]

598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
616002	Dolnośląskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616004	Kujawsko pomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616006	Lubelskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616008	Lubuskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616010	Łódzkie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616012	Małopolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616014	Mazowieckie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616016	Opolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616018	Podkarpackie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616020	Podlaskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616022	Pomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616024	Śląskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616026	Świętokrzyskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616028	Warmińsko mazurskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616030	Wielkopolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616032	Zachodniopomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616098	Unknown [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616099	NIU (not in universe) [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion: Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion: Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion: Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion: Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion: Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion: Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion: Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion: Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion: Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion: Portugal]

620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion: Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion: Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion: Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion: Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion: Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion: Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion: Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion: Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion: Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion: Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion: Portugal]
643001	Altai Krai [Region: Russia]
643003	Krasnodar Krai [Region: Russia]
643004	Krasnoyarsk Krai [Region: Russia]
643005	Primorsky Krai [Region: Russia]
643007	Stavropol Krai [Region: Russia]
643008	Khabarovsk Krai [Region: Russia]
643010	Amur Oblast [Region: Russia]
643011	Arkhangelsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643012	Astrakhan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643013	Nenets Autonomous District
643014	Belgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643015	Bryansk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643017	Vladimir Oblast [Region: Russia]
643018	Volgograd Oblast [Region: Russia]
643019	Vologda Oblast [Region: Russia]
643020	Voronezh Oblast [Region: Russia]
643022	Nizhny Novgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643024	Ivanovo Oblast [Region: Russia]
643025	Irkutsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643026	Republic of Ingushetia [Region: Russia]
643027	Kaliningrad Oblast [Region: Russia]
643028	Tver Oblast [Region: Russia]
643029	Kaluga Oblast [Region: Russia]
643030	Kamchatka Krai [Region: Russia]
643032	Kemerovo Oblast [Region: Russia]

643033	Kirov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643034	Kostroma Oblast [Region: Russia]
643036	Samara Oblast [Region: Russia]
643037	Kurgan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643038	Kursk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643040	City of Federal Importance St. Petersburg [Region: Russia]
643041	Leningrad Oblast [Region: Russia]
643042	Lipetsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643044	Magadan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643045	City of Federal Importance Moscow [Region: Russia]
643046	Moscow Oblast [Region: Russia]
643047	Murmansk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643049	Novgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643050	Novosibirsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643052	Omsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643053	Orenburg Oblast [Region: Russia]
643054	Oryol Oblast [Region: Russia]
643056	Penza Oblast [Region: Russia]
643057	Perm Krai [Region: Russia]
643058	Pskov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643060	Rostov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643061	Ryazan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643063	Saratov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643064	Sakhalin Oblast [Region: Russia]
643065	Sverdlovsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643066	Smolensk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643068	Tambov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643069	Tomsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643070	Tula Oblast [Region: Russia]
643071	Tyumen Oblast [Region: Russia]
643072	Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District - Yugra [Region: Russia]
643073	Ulyanovsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643074	Yamalo-Nenets Autonomous District [Region: Russia]
643075	Chelyabinsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643076	Zabaykalsky Krai, Aginsky Buryat District [Region: Russia]
643077	Chukotka Autonomous Region [Region: Russia]
643078	Yaroslavl Oblast [Region: Russia]
643079	Republic of Adygea [Region: Russia]
643080	Republic of Bashkortostan [Region: Russia]

643081	Republic of Buryatia [Region: Russia]
643082	Republic of Dagestan [Region: Russia]
643083	Kabardino-Balkaria Republic [Region: Russia]
643084	Altai Republic [Region: Russia]
643085	Republic of Kalmykia [Region: Russia]
643086	Republic of Karelia [Region: Russia]
643087	Komi Republic [Region: Russia]
643088	Mari El Republic [Region: Russia]
643089	Republic of Mordovia [Region: Russia]
643090	Republic of North Ossetia-Alania [Region: Russia]
643091	Karachay-Cherkess Republic [Region: Russia]
643092	Republic of Tatarstan [Region: Russia]
643093	Tyva Republic [Region: Russia]
643094	Udmurtia Republic [Region: Russia]
643095	Republic of Khakassia [Region: Russia]
643096	Chechen Republic [Region: Russia]
643097	Chuvash Republic [Region: Russia]
643098	Republic of Sakha (Yakutia) [Region: Russia]
643099	Jewish Autonomous Region [Region: Russia]
643997	Foreign Country [Region: Russia]
643998	Unknown [Region: Russia]
643999	NIU [Region: Russia]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
728011	Northern [State:South Sudan]
728012	Nahr El Nil [State:South Sudan]
728021	Red Sea [State:South Sudan]
728022	Kassala [State:South Sudan]
728023	Al Gedarif [State:South Sudan]
728031	Khartoum [State:South Sudan]
728041	Al Gezira [State:South Sudan]
728042	White Nile [State:South Sudan]
728043	Sinnar [State:South Sudan]
728044	Blue Nile [State:South Sudan]
728051	North Kordofan [State:South Sudan]
728052	South Kordofan [State:South Sudan]
728061	North Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728062	West Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728063	South Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728071	Upper Nile [State: South Sudan]
728072	Jonglei [State: South Sudan]
728073	Unity [State: South Sudan]
728081	Warrap [State: South Sudan]
728082	Northern Bahr El Ghazal [State: South Sudan]
728083	Western Bahr El Ghazal [State: South Sudan]
728084	Lakes [State: South Sudan]
728091	Western Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728092	Central Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728093	Eastern Equatoria [State: South Sudan]

728098	Abroad [State: South Sudan]
728099	NIU (Not in universe) [State: South Sudan]
729011	Northern [State: Sudan]
729012	Nahr El Nil [State: Sudan]
729021	Red Sea [State: Sudan]
729022	Kassala [State: Sudan]
729023	Al Gedarif [State: Sudan]
729031	Khartoum [State: Sudan]
729041	Al Gezira [State: Sudan]
729042	White Nile [State: Sudan]
729043	Sinnar [State: Sudan]
729044	Blue Nile [State: Sudan]
729051	North Kordofan [State: Sudan]
729052	South Kordofan [State: Sudan]
729061	North Darfur [State: Sudan]
729062	West Darfur [State: Sudan]
729063	South Darfur [State: Sudan]
729071	Upper Nile [State: Sudan]
729072	Jonglei [State: Sudan]
729073	Unity [State: Sudan]
729081	Warrap [State: Sudan]
729082	Northern Bahr El Ghazal [State: Sudan]
729083	Western Bahr El Ghazal [State: Sudan]
729084	Lakes [State: Sudan]
729091	Western Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729092	Central Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729093	Eastern Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729098	Abroad [State: Sudan]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
826101	North East [Region: United Kingdom]
826102	North West [Region: United Kingdom]
826103	Yorkshire and the Humber [Region: United Kingdom]
826104	East Midlands [Region: United Kingdom]

826105	West Midlands [Region: United Kingdom]
826106	East of England [Region: United Kingdom]
826107	South East [Region: United Kingdom]
826108	South West [Region: United Kingdom]
826110	Outer London, Inner London [Region: United Kingdom]
826111	Scotland [Region: United Kingdom]
826112	Wales [Region: United Kingdom]
826113	Northern Ireland [Region: United Kingdom]
826197	Other country [Region: United Kingdom]
826198	Unknown [Region: United Kingdom]
826199	NIU (not in universe) [Region: United Kingdom]
834001	Dodoma [Region: Tanzania]
834002	Arusha, Manyara [Region: Tanzania]
834003	Kilimanjaro [Region: Tanzania]
834004	Tanga [Region: Tanzania]
834005	Morogoro [Region: Tanzania]
834006	Pwani [Region: Tanzania]
834007	Dar es Salaam [Region: Tanzania]
834008	Lindi [Region: Tanzania]
834009	Mtwara [Region: Tanzania]
834010	Ruvuma [Region: Tanzania]
834011	Iringa, Njombe [Region: Tanzania]
834012	Mbeya [Region: Tanzania]
834013	Singida [Region: Tanzania]
834014	Tabora [Region: Tanzania]
834015	Katavi, Rukwa [Region: Tanzania]
834016	Kigoma [Region: Tanzania]
834019	Geita, Kagera, Mwanza, Shinyanga, Simiyu [Region: Tanzania]
834020	Mara [Region: Tanzania]
834051	Zanzibar North [Region: Tanzania]
834052	Zanzibar South [Region: Tanzania]
834053	Zanzibar Town/West [Region: Tanzania]
834054	Pemba North [Region: Tanzania]
834055	Pemba South [Region: Tanzania]
834097	Abroad [Region: Tanzania]
834098	Unknown [Region: Tanzania]
834099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Tanzania]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]

840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]

840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
894001	Central [Province: Zambia]
894002	Copperbelt [Province: Zambia]
894003	Eastern, Muchinga, Northern [Province: Zambia]
894004	Luapula [Province: Zambia]
894005	Lusaka [Province: Zambia]
894008	North Western [Province: Zambia]
894009	Southern [Province: Zambia]
894010	Western [Province: Zambia]
894097	Foreign country [Province: Zambia]
894098	Unknown [Province: Zambia]
894099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Zambia]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided one year prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence one year ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_5, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

HRSFULL: Full-time or part-time work

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Part-time
2	Full-time
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

HRSFULL indicates whether the respondent worked full-time or part-time.

concept

CONCEPT

HRSMAIN: Hours worked in main occupation

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3 hours
004	4 hours
005	5 hours
006	6 hours
007	7 hours
008	8 hours
009	9 hours

010	10 hours
011	11 hours
012	12 hours
013	13 hours
014	14 hours
015	15 hours
016	16 hours
017	17 hours
018	18 hours
019	19 hours
020	20 hours
021	21 hours
022	22 hours
023	23 hours
024	24 hours
025	25 hours
026	26 hours
027	27 hours
028	28 hours
029	29 hours
030	30 hours
031	31 hours
032	32 hours
033	33 hours
034	34 hours
035	35 hours
036	36 hours
037	37 hours
038	38 hours
039	39 hours
040	40 hours
041	41 hours
042	42 hours
043	43 hours
044	44 hours
045	45 hours
046	46 hours
047	47 hours
048	48 hours

049	49 hours
050	50 hours
051	51 hours
052	52 hours
053	53 hours
054	54 hours
055	55 hours
056	56 hours
057	57 hours
058	58 hours
059	59 hours
060	60 hours
061	61 hours
062	62 hours
063	63 hours
064	64 hours
065	65 hours
066	66 hours
067	67 hours
068	68 hours
069	69 hours
070	70 hours
071	71 hours
072	72 hours
073	73 hours
074	74 hours
075	75 hours
076	76 hours
077	77 hours
078	78 hours
079	79 hours
080	80 hours
081	81 hours
082	82 hours
083	83 hours
084	84 hours
085	85 hours
086	86 hours
087	87 hours

088	88 hours
089	89 hours
090	90 hours
091	91 hours
092	92 hours
093	93 hours
094	94 hours
095	95 hours
096	96 hours
097	97 hours
098	98 hours
099	99 hours
100	100 hours
101	101 hours
102	102 hours
103	103 hours
104	104 hours
105	105 hours
106	106 hours
107	107 hours
108	108 hours
109	109 hours
110	110 hours
111	111 hours
112	112 hours
113	113 hours
114	114 hours
115	115 hours
116	116 hours
117	117 hours
118	118 hours
119	119 hours
120	120 hours
121	121 hours
122	122 hours
123	123 hours
124	124 hours
125	125 hours
126	126 hours

127	127 hours
128	128 hours
129	129 hours
130	130 hours
131	131 hours
132	132 hours
133	133 hours
134	134 hours
135	135 hours
136	136 hours
137	137 hours
138	138 hours
139	139 hours
140	140+ hours
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSMAIN indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week in jobs related to their primary occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

HRSUSUAL1: Usual hours worked per week

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3

004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42

043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81

082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120

121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140+ hours
997	Inconsistent or irregular work schedule
998	Unknown
999	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSUSUAL1 indicates the usual number of hours the respondent works in a typical week across all jobs or in their main job.

concept

CONCEPT

HRSUSUAL2: Usual hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except ca1971)
2	15 to 29 hours (except de1970, ca1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except de1970)
4	40-48 hours (except il1972-1995, ca1971, pt1991-2011)
5	49 hours or more (except il1972 and ca1971)
7	Inconsistent or irregular work schedule
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSUSUAL2 indicates the usual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs or in their main job, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

MIG1_1_UK: Region of residence 1 year ago, United Kingdom; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
826101	North East
826102	North West
826103	Yorkshire and the Humber
826104	East Midlands
826105	West Midlands
826106	East of England
826107	South East

826108	South West
826110	Outer London, Inner London
826111	Scotland
826112	Wales
826113	Northern Ireland
826197	Other country
826198	Unknown
826199	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_1_UK indicates the person's region of residence one year ago in the United Kingdom.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGRATE1: Migration status, 1 year

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE1 indicates the person's place of residence 1 year ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries; the second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions.

concept

CONCEPT

TRNWRK: Means of transportation to work or school

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None, does not travel to work or school
20	Walking
21	Walks or bicycle
22	Walks, bicycle, or motorcycle
30	Private vehicle
31	Auto, truck, van
32	Auto (driver)
33	Auto (passenger)
34	Auto, motorcycle, moped
35	Motorcycle, moped, or scooter
36	Bicycle
37	Bicycle or motorcycle/moped
38	Boat
40	Public transportation
41	Bus or trolley bus
42	Bus or streetcar
43	Streetcar or trolley car
44	Railroad or train
45	Subway or elevated train
46	Other public transportation
50	Other
51	Taxicab

52	Ferryboat
53	Special transportation (company coach, school bus, etc.)
54	Hired transport
55	Shared private transport
56	Horse or animal-drawn vehicle
57	Other, not elsewhere classified
60	Combination of several means
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

TRNWRK identifies the primary or usual means of transportation the person took either to work or school.

In censuses in which a person could report multiple modes of transportation, TRNWRK includes only the first response.

concept

CONCEPT

DISEMP: Employment disability

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_AGE: Age of respondents, improved grouping**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="UK01A400 UK01A036">3. What is your date of birth?<br /><div class="i1">Day __ Month __ Year ___
_</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16-19
20	20-24
25	25-29
30	30-44
45	45-59
60	60-64
65	65-69

70	70-74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age, improved grouping.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_BPLCO: Country of birth, improved grouping

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

7. What is your country of birth?
 England
 Wales
 Scotland
 Northern Ireland
 Republic of Ireland
 Elsewhere, please write in the present name of the country _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	England
02	Scotland
03	Republic of Ireland
04	N Ireland
05	Wales
06	UK part not specified (England, Wales and Scotland)
07	Ireland, part not specified (Northern Ireland only)
08	Western Europe
09	Eastern Europe
10	India
11	Pakistan and Bangladesh
12	Rest of Asia
13	Caribbean
14	North America
15	Africa
16	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country of birth, improved grouping.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons except non-resident students [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_DONORN: Number of times individual's information has been donated

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not used as donor
1	Used as donor once
2	Used as donor twice
3	Used as donor three or more times

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of times individual's information has been donated.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_EMPSTAT: Economic activity (last week)

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="UK01A406 UK01A411 UK01A423 UK01A429 UK01A431 UK01A432 UK01A405 UK01A418 UK01A419 UK01A420
UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A444 UK01A449 UK01A450 UK01A030 UK01A034 UK01A035 UK01A041
UK01A422">[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.]<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="UK01A406 UK01A034 UK01A035">18. Last week, were you doing any work:<br />- as an employee,
or on a Government sponsored training scheme,<br />- as self-employed/freelance, or in your own/family business?<br
/><div class="i1">[Check] 'Yes' if away from work ill, on maternity leave, on holiday or temporarily laid off.<br />[Check]
'Yes' for any paid work, including casual or temporary work, even if only for one hour.<br />[Check] 'Yes' if you worked, paid
or unpaid, in your own/family business.<br /><br />[ Yes -- Go to 24<br />[ No -- Go to 19</div><br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva v="UK01A406 UK01A031">[Questions 19 - 23 were asked of persons who were not doing any work last
week.]<br /><br />19. Were you actively looking for any kind of paid work during the last 4 weeks?<br /><div
class="i1">[ Yes<br />[ No</div><br /><br />20. If a job had been available last week, could you have started it within 2
weeks?<br /><div class="i1">[ Yes<br />[ No</div><br /><br />21. Last week, were you waiting to start a job already
obtained?<br /><div class="i1">[ Yes<br />[ No</div><br /></sva></p>
```

<p><sva a="UK01A031 UK01A051" v="UK01A406 UK01A031 UK01A051">22. Last week, were you any of the following?
<div class="i1">[Check] all boxes that apply.

[] Retired
[] Student
[] Looking after home/family
[] Permanently sick/disabled
[] None of the above</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="UK01A411 UK01A423" v="UK01A406 UK01A411 UK01A423">23. Have you ever worked?
<div class="i1">[] Yes, please write in the year you last worked ____ -- Go to 24
[] No, have never worked -- Go to 36</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="UK01A405 UK01A406 UK01A418 UK01A419 UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A444 UK01A449 UK01A450 UK01A041 UK01A422">[Questions 24 - 35 were asked of persons who are currently working or have ever worked.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="UK01A406 UK01A427">25. Do (did) you work as an employee or are (were) you self-employed?
<div class="i1">[] Employee
[] Self-employed with employees
[] Self-employed/freelance without employees</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Employee part-time
02	Employee full-time
03	Self-employed with employees - part-time
04	Self-employed with employees - full-time
05	Self-employed without employees - part-time
06	Self-employed without employees - full-time
07	Unemployed seeking work available to start within 2 weeks
08	Unemployed waiting to start job already obtained and availab
09	Retired
10	Student (not economically active)
11	Looking after home/family
12	Permanently sick or disabled
13	Other
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's economic activity last week.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons age 16-74 who are not non-resident students [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_MIGDIST: Distance of move for migrants-banded

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK01A426 UK01A451 UK01A040 UK01A403 UK01A404 UK01A433">14. What was your usual address one year ago?
<div class="i1">If you were a child at boarding school or a student one year ago, give the address at which you were living during the school/college/university term.
For a child born after 29 April 2000, [check] 'No usual address one year ago'.

[] The address shown on the front of the form
[] No usual address one year ago
[] Elsewhere, please write in below _____
Post code _ _ _ _ - _ _ _</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0-2 km
02	3-4 km
03	5-6 km
04	7-9 km
05	10-14 km
06	15-19 km
07	20-29 km
08	30-49 km
09	50-99 km
10	100-149 km
11	150 - 199km
12	200 + km
13	From outside UK
98	No usual address one year ago, distance moved unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the distance of move for migrants-banded.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Migrants and not students living away [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Household record
1	1

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_RELIG: Religion**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK01A402 UK01A434 UK01A435 UK01A436">10. What is your religion?
<div class="i1">This question is voluntary.
[Check] one box only.

[] None
[] Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian denominations)
[] Buddhist
[] Hindu
[] Jewish
[] Muslim
[] Sikh
[] Any other religion, please write in _____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Catholic
2	Protestant and other Christian (including Christian related)
3	Other religions and philosophies
4	None

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's religion.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons in Northern Ireland who are not non-resident students [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_RESCO: Country of usual residence

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK01A426 UK01A451 UK01A040 UK01A403 UK01A404 UK01A433">14. What was your usual address one year ago?
<div class="i1">If you were a child at boarding school or a student one year ago, give the address at which you were living during the school/college/university term.
For a child born after 29 April 2000, [check] 'No usual address one year ago'.

[] The address shown on the front of the form
[] No usual address one year ago
[] Elsewhere, please write in below _____
Post code _ _ _ _ - _ _ _</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of usual residence.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_WKDIST: Distance to work (including study in Scotland)**Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="UK01A406 UK01A411 UK01A423 UK01A429 UK01A431 UK01A432 UK01A405 UK01A418 UK01A419 UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A444 UK01A449 UK01A450 UK01A030 UK01A034 UK01A035 UK01A041 UK01A422">[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="UK01A405 UK01A406 UK01A418 UK01A419 UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A444 UK01A449 UK01A450 UK01A041 UK01A422">[Questions 24 - 35 were asked of persons who are currently working or have ever worked.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="UK01A450 UK01A405 UK01A444 UK01A418 UK01A419">[Questions 32 - 35 were asked of persons who were working last week.]
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Less than 2km
02	2km to less than 5km
03	5km to less than 10km
04	10km to less than 20km
05	20km to less than 40km
06	40km and over
07	At home
08	No fixed place
09	England Scotland and Wales only : work outside GB but within UK
10	Northern Ireland only: work outside NI but within UK
11	Work outside UK
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the distance to work (including study in Scotland).

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons age 16 to 74 who are employed and students in Scotland [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_ETHNICN: Ethnic group for Northern Ireland**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

8. What is your ethnic group? Choose one section from A to E, then [check] the appropriate box to indicate your cultural background.

A White
 British
 Irish
 Any other White background, please write in _____

B Mixed
 White and Black Caribbean
 White and Black African
 White and Asian
 Any other Mixed background, please write in _____

C Asian or Asian British
 Indian
 Pakistani
 Bangladeshi
 Any other Asian background, please write in _____

D Black or Black British
 Caribbean
 African
 Any other Black background, please write in _____

E Chinese or other ethnic group
 Chinese

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	White
2	Other ethnic group
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's ethnic group (Northern Ireland).

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons in Northern Ireland who are not non-resident students [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_ETHNICN: Ethnic group for Northern Ireland**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK01A408 UK01A409 UK01A410 UK01A043">8. What is your ethnic group?
<div class="i1">Choose one section from A to E, then [check] the appropriate box to indicate your cultural background.

A White</div>
<div class="i2">[] British
[] Irish
[] Any other White background, please write in _____</div>
<div class="i1">B Mixed</div>
<div class="i2">[] White and Black Caribbean
[] White and Black African
[] White and Asian
[] Any other Mixed background, please write in _____</div>
<div class="i1">C Asian or Asian British</div>
<div class="i2">[] Indian
[] Pakistani
[] Bangladeshi
[] Any other Asian background, please write in _____</div>
<div class="i1">D Black or Black British</div>
<div class="i2">[] Caribbean
[] African
[] Any other Black background, please write in _____</div>
<div class="i1">E Chinese or other ethnic group</div>
<div class="i2">[] Chinese</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	White Scottish
02	Other white British
03	White Irish
04	Other white
05	Any mixed background
06	Indian
07	Pakistani
08	Bangladeshi
09	Other South Asian
10	Caribbean
11	African
12	Black Scottish or other black
13	Chinese
14	Other ethnic group
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's ethnic group (Scotland).

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons in Scotland who are not non-resident students [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_ETHNICW: Ethnic group for England and Wales, improved grouping**Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK01A408 UK01A409 UK01A410 UK01A043">8. What is your ethnic group?
<div class="i1">Choose one section from A to E, then [check] the appropriate box to indicate your cultural background.

A White</div>
<div class="i2">[] British
[] Irish
[] Any other White background, please write in _____</div>
<div class="i1">B Mixed</div>
<div class="i2">[] White and Black Caribbean
[] White and Black African
[] White and Asian
[] Any other Mixed background, please write in _____</div>
<div class="i1">C Asian or Asian British</div>
<div class="i2">[] Indian
[] Pakistani
[] Bangladeshi
[] Any other Asian background, please write in _____</div>
<div class="i1">D Black or Black British</div>
<div class="i2">[] Caribbean
[] African
[] Any other Black background, please write in _____</div>
<div class="i1">E Chinese or other ethnic group</div>
<div class="i2">[] Chinese</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	British
02	Irish
03	Other White
04	White and Black Caribbean
05	White and Black African
06	White and Asian
07	Other Mixed
08	Indian
09	Pakistani
10	Bangladeshi
11	Other Asian
12	Black Caribbean
13	Black African
14	Other Black
15	Chinese
16	Other Ethnic Group
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's ethnic group (for persons in England and Wales).

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons in England and Wales who are not non-resident student [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_GAELICR: Whether reads Gaelic

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK01A412 UK01A413 UK01A414 UK01A415">16. Can you understand, speak, read, or write Scottish Gaelic?
<div class="i1">[Question 16 was asked of persons in Scotland.]

[] Understand spoken Gaelic
[] Speak Gaelic
[] Read Gaelic
[] Write Gaelic
[] None of these</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Does not read Gaelic
2	Reads Gaelic
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person reads Gaelic.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons in Scotland who are not non-resident students [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_GAELICS: Whether speaks Gaelic

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK01A412 UK01A413 UK01A414 UK01A415">16. Can you understand, speak, read, or write Scottish Gaelic?
<div class="i1">[Question 16 was asked of persons in Scotland.]

[] Understand spoken Gaelic
[] Speak Gaelic
[] Read Gaelic
[] Write Gaelic
[] None of these</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Does not speak Gaelic
2	Speaks Gaelic
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person speaks Gaelic.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons in Scotland who are not non-resident students [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_GAELICU: Whether understands Gaelic

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK01A412 UK01A413 UK01A414 UK01A415">16. Can you understand, speak, read, or write Scottish Gaelic?
<div class="i1">[Question 16 was asked of persons in Scotland.]

[] Understand spoken Gaelic
[] Speak Gaelic
[] Read Gaelic
[] Write Gaelic
[] None of these</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Does not understand Gaelic
2	Understands Gaelic
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person understands Gaelic.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons in Scotland who are not non-resident students [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_GAELICW: Whether writes Gaelic

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="UK01A412 UK01A413 UK01A414 UK01A415">16. Can you understand, speak, read, or write Scottish Gaelic?<br /><div class="i1">[Question 16 was asked of persons in Scotland.]<br /><br />[] Understand spoken Gaelic<br />[] Speak Gaelic<br />[] Read Gaelic<br />[] Write Gaelic<br />[] None of these</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Does not write Gaelic
2	Writes Gaelic
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person writes Gaelic.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons in Scotland who are not non-resident students [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_GENER: Generation indicator**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Ungrouped individual
2	Upper generation -- member of couple or lone parent
3	Lower generation -- child in family
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the generation indicator.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons not in communal establishment [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_HEALTH: General health over last twelve months**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK01A417 UK01A032 UK01A039">11. Over the last twelve months would you say your health has on the whole been:
<div class="i1">[] Good?
[] Fairly good?
[] Not good?</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Good
2	Fairly good
3	Not good

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's general health over last twelve months.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons not non-resident student [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_WORKED: Ever worked

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="UK01A406 UK01A411 UK01A423 UK01A429 UK01A431 UK01A432 UK01A405 UK01A418 UK01A419 UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A444 UK01A449 UK01A450 UK01A030 UK01A034 UK01A035 UK01A041 UK01A422">[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="UK01A411 UK01A423" v="UK01A406 UK01A411 UK01A423">23. Have you ever worked?</sva><div class="i1">[] Yes, please write in the year you last worked ____ -- Go to 24</div>[] No, have never worked -- Go to 36</div></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has ever worked.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons age 16-74 who did not work last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_CLASSWK: NS-SEC Socio-Economic Classifications**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="UK01A406 UK01A411 UK01A423 UK01A429 UK01A431 UK01A432 UK01A405 UK01A418 UK01A419 UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A444 UK01A449 UK01A450 UK01A030 UK01A034 UK01A035 UK01A041 UK01A422">[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="UK01A405 UK01A406 UK01A418 UK01A419 UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A444 UK01A449 UK01A450 UK01A041 UK01A422">[Questions 24 - 35 were asked of persons who are currently working or have ever worked.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="UK01A406 UK01A427">25. Do (did) you work as an employee or are (were) you self-employed?
<div class="i1">[] Employee
[] Self-employed with employees
[] Self-employed/freelance without employees</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A041 UK01A422">27. What is (was) the full title of your main job?
<div class="i1">For example, Primary School Teacher, State Registered Nurse, Car Mechanic, Television Service Engineer, Benefits Assistant.
Civil Servants, Local Government Officers - give job title not grade or pay band.
____</div>

28. Describe what you do (did) in your main job.
<div class="i1">____</div>

29. Do (did) you supervise any other employees?
<div class="i1">A supervisor or foreman is responsible for overseen the work of other employees on a day-to-day basis.

[] Yes
[] No</div>

30. What is (was) the business of the employer at the place where you work (worked)?
<div class="i1">For example, Making Shoes, Repairing Cars, Secondary Education, Food Wholesale, Clothing Retail, Doctor's Surgery.
If you are (were) self-employed/freelance or have (had) your own business, what is (was) the nature of your business?
Civil Servants, Local Government Officers - please specify your Department.

____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Employers in large organisations
02	Higher managerial
03	Higher professionals (traditional) -- employees
04	Higher professionals (new) -- employees
05	Higher professionals (traditional) -- self-employed
06	Higher professionals (new) -- self-employed
07	Lower professionals and higher technical (traditional) -- employees
08	Lower professionals and higher technical (new) -- employees
09	Lower professionals and higher technical (traditional) -- self-employ
10	Lower professionals and higher technical (new) -- self-employ

11	Lower managerial
12	Higher supervisory
13	Intermediate clerical and administrative
14	Intermediate sales and service
15	Intermediate technical and auxiliary
16	Intermediate engineering
17	Employers in small organisations (non-professional)
18	Employers in small organisations (agriculture)
19	Own account workers (non-professional)
20	Own account workers (agriculture)
21	Lower supervisory
22	Lower technical aircraft
23	Lower technical process operative
24	Semi-routine sales
25	Semi-routine service
26	Semi-routine technical
27	Semi-routine operative
28	Semi-routine agriculture
29	Semi-routine clerical
30	Semi-routine childcare
31	Routine sales and service
32	Routine production
33	Routine technical
34	Routine operative
35	Routine agricultural
36	Never worked
37	Long-term unemployed
38	Full time students
39	Not known for reason other than student
40	Age 75 and over
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's NS-SEC Socio-Economic Classifications.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons age 16+ who are not non-resident students [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_ILLNESS: Limiting long term illness**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK01A424 UK01A038">13. Do you have any long-term illness, health problem or disability which limits your daily activities or the work you can do?
<div class="i1">Include problems which are due to old age.

[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has limiting long term illness.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Not non-resident student [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_IND: Industry classification**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="UK01A406 UK01A411 UK01A423 UK01A429 UK01A431 UK01A432 UK01A405 UK01A418 UK01A419 UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A444 UK01A449 UK01A450 UK01A030 UK01A034 UK01A035 UK01A041 UK01A422">[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="UK01A405 UK01A406 UK01A418 UK01A419 UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A444 UK01A449 UK01A450 UK01A041 UK01A422">[Questions 24 - 35 were asked of persons who are currently working or have ever worked.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A041 UK01A422">27. What is (was) the full title of your main job?
<div class="i1">For example, Primary School Teacher, State Registered Nurse, Car Mechanic, Television Service Engineer, Benefits Assistant.
Civil Servants, Local Government Officers - give job title not grade or pay band.
_____</div>

28. Describe what you do (did) in your main job.
<div class="i1">_____</div>

29. Do (did) you supervise any other employees?
<div class="i1">A supervisor or foreman is responsible for overseen the work of other employees on a day-to-day basis.

[] Yes
[] No</div>

30. What is (was) the business of the employer at the place where you work (worked)?
<div class="i1">For example, Making Shoes, Repairing Cars, Secondary Education, Food Wholesale, Clothing Retail, Doctor's Surgery.
If you are (were) self-employed/freelance or have (had) your own business, what is (was) the nature of your business?
Civil Servants, Local Government Officers - please specify your Department.

_____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Agriculture, hunting and forestry
02	Fishing
03	Mining and quarrying
04	Manufacturing
05	Electricity, gas and water supply
06	Construction
07	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods
08	Hotels and restaurants
09	Transport, storage and communication
10	Financial intermediation
11	Real estate, renting and business activities
12	Public Administration and Defense; Compulsory Social Security
13	Education
14	Health and social work
15	Other community, social and personal service activities
16	Private households with employed persons
17	Extra - territorial organizations and bodies
97	Not classifiable
98	Unknown/not reported
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry the person worked in.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons age 16 to 74 who have ever worked [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_IRISH: Irish language

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK01A421">9. Can you understand, speak, read, or write Irish?
<div class="i1">[Question 16 was asked of persons in Northern Ireland.]

Check all the boxes that apply.

[] Understand spoken Irish
[] Speak Irish
[] Read Irish
[] Write Irish
[] None of these</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No knowledge of Irish
2	Some knowledge of Irish (any combination of reads,speaks,understands,writes)
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person reads, speaks, understands and writes Irish.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons in Northern Ireland who are not non-resident students [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_ISCO: International standard classification of occupations

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="UK01A406 UK01A411 UK01A423 UK01A429 UK01A431 UK01A432 UK01A405 UK01A418 UK01A419 UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A444 UK01A449 UK01A450 UK01A030 UK01A034 UK01A035 UK01A041 UK01A422">[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="UK01A405 UK01A406 UK01A418 UK01A419 UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A444 UK01A449 UK01A450 UK01A041 UK01A422">[Questions 24 - 35 were asked of persons who are currently working or have ever worked.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A041 UK01A422">27. What is (was) the full title of your main job?
<div class="i1">For example, Primary School Teacher, State Registered Nurse, Car Mechanic, Television Service Engineer, Benefits Assistant.
Civil Servants, Local Government Officers - give job title not grade or pay band.
_____</div>

28. Describe what you do (did) in your main job.
<div class="i1">_____</div>

29. Do (did) you supervise any other employees?
<div class="i1">A supervisor or foreman is responsible for overseen the work of other employees on a day-to-day basis.

[] Yes
[] No</div>

30. What is (was) the business of the employer at the place where you work (worked)?
<div class="i1">For example, Making Shoes, Repairing Cars, Secondary Education, Food Wholesale, Clothing Retail, Doctor's Surgery.
If you are (were) self-employed/freelance or have (had) your own business, what is (was) the nature of your business?
Civil Servants, Local Government Officers - please specify your Department.

_____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Armed Forces
01	Legislator, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service works and shop and market sales workers
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Craft and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
98	Unknown/not reported
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the international standard classification of occupations.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons age 16 to 74 who are not non-resident students and have ever worked [discrepancies: type I tace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_MARST: Marital status**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="UK01A438 UK01A425 UK01A441">[Questions 1 - 5 were asked of all persons.]</sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="UK01A425">4. What is your marital status (on 29 April 2001)?</sva r><div class="i1">[ ] Single (never married)</div><div class="i1">[ ] Married (first marriage)</div><div class="i1">[ ] Re-married</div><div class="i1">[ ] Separated (but sill legally married)</div><div class="i1">[ ] Divorced</div><div class="i1">[ ] Widowed</div></p>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single (never married)
2	Married (first marriage)
3	Re-married
4	Separated (but still legally married)
5	Divorced
6	Widowed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_RESFORM: Area of residence 1 year ago**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

14. What was your usual address one year ago? If you were a child at boarding school or a student one year ago, give the address at which you were living during the school/college/university term. For a child born after 29 April 2000, [check] 'No usual address one year ago'. The address shown on the front of the form [] No usual address one year ago [] Elsewhere, please write in below _____ Post code _____ - _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Same address 1 year ago
002	No usual address
003	Migrant from outside UK
101	North East
102	North West
103	Yorkshire and the Humber
104	East Midlands
105	West Midlands
106	East of England
107	South East
108	South West
109	Inner London
110	Outer London
111	Scotland
112	Wales
113	Northern Ireland
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's area (region or country) of residence 1 year ago. Children under age 1 receive the code of their nearest kin.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Not non-resident student [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_WKHS: Hours worked weekly**Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="UK01A406 UK01A411 UK01A423 UK01A429 UK01A431 UK01A432 UK01A405 UK01A418 UK01A419 UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A444 UK01A449 UK01A450 UK01A030 UK01A034 UK01A035 UK01A041 UK01A422">[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="UK01A405 UK01A406 UK01A418 UK01A419 UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A444 UK01A449 UK01A450 UK01A041 UK01A422">[Questions 24 - 35 were asked of persons who are currently working or have ever worked.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="UK01A450 UK01A405 UK01A444 UK01A418 UK01A419">[Questions 32 - 35 were asked of persons who were working last week.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UK01A418 UK01A419">35. How many hours a week do you usually work in your main job?
Answer to nearest whole hour.
Give average for last four weeks.
<div class="i1">Number of hours worked a week __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20

21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59

60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80 and over
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the hours worked weekly.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons age 16-74 who are employed in England, Wales and Ireland and who ever worked in Scotland [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_WKHRSG: Hours worked weekly-grouped

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="UK01A406 UK01A411 UK01A423 UK01A429 UK01A431 UK01A432 UK01A405 UK01A418 UK01A419 UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A444 UK01A449 UK01A450 UK01A030 UK01A034 UK01A035 UK01A041 UK01A422">[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="UK01A405 UK01A406 UK01A418 UK01A419 UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A444 UK01A449 UK01A450 UK01A041 UK01A422">[Questions 24 - 35 were asked of persons who are currently working or have ever worked.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="UK01A450 UK01A405 UK01A444 UK01A418 UK01A419">[Questions 32 - 35 were asked of persons who were working last week.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="UK01A418 UK01A419">35. How many hours a week do you usually work in your main job?
Answer to nearest whole hour.
Give average for last four weeks.
<div class="i1">Number of hours worked a week __</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1-15
2	16-30
3	31-37
4	38-48
5	49+
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the hours worked weekly (grouped).

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons age 16-74 who are employed in England, Wales and Ireland and who ever worked in Scotland [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_WKYR: Year last worked

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="UK01A406 UK01A411 UK01A423 UK01A429 UK01A431 UK01A432 UK01A405 UK01A418 UK01A419 UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A444 UK01A449 UK01A450 UK01A030 UK01A034 UK01A035 UK01A041 UK01A422">[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="UK01A411 UK01A423" v="UK01A406 UK01A411 UK01A423">23. Have you ever worked?
<div class="i1">[] Yes, please write in the year you last worked ____ -- Go to 24
[] No, have never worked -- Go to 36</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	In employment
02	Never worked
03	Last worked in 2001
04	Last worked in 2000
05	Last worked in 1998 or 1999
06	Last worked in 1996 or 1997
07	Last worked in 1993 to 1995
08	Last worked in 1991 to 1992
09	Last worked in 1986 to 1990
10	Last worked in 1981 to 1985
11	Last worked before 1981
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year last worked.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons age 16-74 who are not non-resident students [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_CENSTAT: One number census status

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Household counted in the Census and person counted in the Census
2	Household counted in the Census but person imputed into counting
3	Person in wholly imputed household
4	Person in household where other person has been imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's one number census status.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_EDLEVE: Level of highest qualifications: England, Wales and Northern Ireland

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="UK01A406 UK01A411 UK01A423 UK01A429 UK01A431 UK01A432 UK01A405 UK01A418 UK01A419 UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A444 UK01A449 UK01A450 UK01A030 UK01A034 UK01A035 UK01A041 UK01A422">[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.]</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="UK01A429 UK01A431 UK01A432 UK01A030">16. Which of these qualifications do you have?
<div class="i1">[Check] all the qualifications that apply or, if not specified, the nearest equivalent.

[] 1+ O levels/CSEs/GCSEs (any grades)
[] 5+ O levels, 5+ CSEs (grade 1), 5+ GCSEs (grades A-C), School Certificate
[] 1+ A levels/AS levels
[] 2+ A levels, 4+ AS levels, Higher School Certificate
[] First Degree (eg BA, BSc)
[] Higher Degree (eg MA, PhD, PGCE, post-graduate certificates/diplomas)
[] NVQ Level 1, Fountain GNVQ
[] NVQ Level 2, Intermediate GNVQ
[] NVQ Level 3, Advanced GNVQ
[] NVQ Levels 4-5, HNC, HND
[] Other Qualifications (eg City and Guilds, RSA/OCR, BTEC/Edexcel)
[] No Qualifications</div>

17. Do you have any of the following professional qualifications?
<div class="i1">[Check] all the boxes that apply.

[] No professional Qualifications
[] Qualifies Teacher Status (for schools)
[] Qualified Medical Doctor
[] Qualified Dentist
[] Qualified Nurse, Midwife, Health visitor
[] Other Professional Qualifications</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	No qualifications
2	Level 1
3	Level 2
4	Level 3
5	Level 4/5
6	Other qualifications/level unknown (England and Wales only)
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's level of highest qualifications.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons age 16-74 from England, Northern Ireland and Wales who are not non-resident students [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_EDLEVS: Level of highest qualifications: Scotland

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<svr v="UK01A406 UK01A411 UK01A423 UK01A429 UK01A431 UK01A432 UK01A405 UK01A418 UK01A419 UK01A420
UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A444 UK01A449 UK01A450 UK01A030 UK01A034 UK01A035 UK01A041
UK01A422">[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.]<br /></svr></p>
```

```
<p><svr a="all" v="UK01A429 UK01A431 UK01A432 UK01A030">16. Which of these qualifications do you have?<br
/><div class="i1">[Check] all the qualifications that apply or, if not specified, the nearest equivalent.<br /><br />[] 1+ O
levels/CSEs/GCSEs (any grades)<br />[] 5+ O levels, 5+ CSEs (grade 1), 5+ GCSEs (grades A-C), School Certificate<br />[]
1+ A levels/AS levels<br />[] 2+ A levels, 4+ AS levels, Higher School Certificate<br />[] First Degree (eg BA, BSc)<br />[]
Higher Degree (eg MA, PhD, PGCE, post-graduate certificates/diplomas)<br />[] NVQ Level 1, Fountain GNVQ<br />[] NVQ
Level 2, Intermediate GNVQ<br />[] NVQ Level 3, Advanced GNVQ<br />[] NVQ Levels 4-5, HNC, HND<br />[] Other
Qualifications (eg City and Guilds, RSA/OCR, BTEC/Edexcel)<br />[] No Qualifications</div><br /><br />17. Do you have
any of the following professional qualifications?<br /><div class="i1">[Check] all the boxes that apply.<br /><br />[] No
professional Qualifications<br />[] Qualifies Teacher Status (for schools)<br />[] Qualified Medical Doctor<br />[] Qualified
Dentist<br />[] Qualified Nurse, Midwife, Health visitor<br />[] Other Professional Qualifications</div><br /></svr>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No qualifications

2	Group 1
3	Group 2
4	Group 3
5	Group 4
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's level of highest qualifications.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons age 16-74 from Scotland who are not non-resident student [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_HRSCARE: Number of hours care provided per week

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK01A430">12. Do you look after, or give any help or support to family members, friends, neighbors or other because of:
- long- term physical or mental ill-health or disability, or
- problems related to old age?
<div class="i1">Do not count anything you do as part of your paid employment.
[Check] time spent in a typical week.

[] No
[] Yes, 1-19 hours a week
[] Yes, 10-49 hours a week
[] Yes, 50+ hours a week</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Provides no care
2	Proves 1-19 hours care
3	Provides 20-49 hours care
4	Provides 50 or more hours care
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of hours of care, help or support to family members, friends, neighbors or others the

person provided per week.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Not non-resident student [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_PROFQU: Professional qualification

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="UK01A406 UK01A411 UK01A423 UK01A429 UK01A431 UK01A432 UK01A405 UK01A418 UK01A419 UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A444 UK01A449 UK01A450 UK01A030 UK01A034 UK01A035 UK01A041 UK01A422">[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UK01A429 UK01A431 UK01A432 UK01A030">16. Which of these qualifications do you have?
<div class="i1">[Check] all the qualifications that apply or, if not specified, the nearest equivalent.

[] 1+ O levels/CSEs/GCSEs (any grades)
[] 5+ O levels, 5+ CSEs (grade 1), 5+ GCSEs (grades A-C), School Certificate
[] 1+ A levels/AS levels
[] 2+ A levels, 4+ AS levels, Higher School Certificate
[] First Degree (eg BA, BSc)
[] Higher Degree (eg MA, PhD, PGCE, post-graduate certificates/diplomas)
[] NVQ Level 1, Fountain GNVQ
[] NVQ Level 2, Intermediate GNVQ
[] NVQ Level 3, Advanced GNVQ
[] NVQ Levels 4-5, HNC, HND
[] Other Qualifications (eg City and Guilds, RSA/OCR, BTEC/Edexcel)
[] No Qualifications</div>

17. Do you have any of the following professional qualifications?
<div class="i1">[Check] all the boxes that apply.

[] No professional Qualifications
[] Qualifies Teacher Status (for schools)
[] Qualified Medical Doctor
[] Qualified Dentist
[] Qualified Nurse, Midwife, Health visitor
[] Other Professional Qualifications</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Does not have professional qualification
2	Has professional qualification
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has professional qualification.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons age 16-74 from England and Wales who are not non-resident students [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_RELATE: Relationship to household reference person**Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="UK01A437"><span class="em">Name of Person [number]</span><br />___ First name<br />___
Surname<br /><br />Relationship of Person [number] to Person -- [number]<br /><div class="i1">[] Husband or wife<br
/>[] Partner<br />[] Son or daughter<br />[] Step-child<br />[] Brother or sister<br />[] Mother or father<br />[] Step-
mother or step-father<br />[] Grandchild<br />[] Grandparent<br />[] Other related<br />[] Unrelated</div><br
/></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Household reference person
02	Husband or wife
03	Partner
04	Son or daughter
05	Step-child
06	Brother or sister
07	Mother or father
08	Step-mother or step-father
09	Grandchild
10	Grandparent
11	Other related
12	Unrelated
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to household reference person.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons in private households with usual residents [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_RELIGE: Religion, England and Wales**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK01A402 UK01A434 UK01A435 UK01A436">10. What is your religion?</sva><div class="i1">This question is voluntary.</div><div class="i1">[Check] one box only.</div><div class="i1">None</div><div class="i1">Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian denominations)</div><div class="i1">Buddhist</div><div class="i1">Hindu</div><div class="i1">Jewish</div><div class="i1">Muslim</div><div class="i1">Sikh</div><div class="i1">Any other religion, please write in _____</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Christian
02	Buddhist
03	Hindu
04	Jewish
05	Muslim
06	Sikh
07	Other religion
08	No religion
09	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's religion (England and Wales).

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons from England and Wales who are not non-resident students [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_RELIGN: Religion, Northern Ireland**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK01A400 UK01A036">3. What is your date of birth?
<div class="i1">Day __ Month __ Year ___ _</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UK01A402 UK01A434 UK01A435 UK01A436">10. What is your religion?
<div class="i1">This question is voluntary.
[Check] one box only.

[] None
[] Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian denominations)
[] Buddhist
[] Hindu
[] Jewish
[] Muslim
[] Sikh
[] Any other religion, please write in _____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Catholic
2	Presbyterian Church in Ireland
3	Church of Ireland
4	Methodist Church in Ireland
5	Other Christian (including Christian related)
6	Other Religions and Philosophies
7	No religion/unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's religion (Northern Ireland).

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons from Northern Ireland who are not non-resident students [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_RELIGS: Religion, Scotland

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK01A402 UK01A434 UK01A435 UK01A436">10. What is your religion?
<div class="i1">This question is voluntary.
[Check] one box only.

[] None
[] Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian denominations)
[] Buddhist
[] Hindu
[] Jewish
[] Muslim
[] Sikh
[] Any other religion, please write in _____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	None
02	Church of Scotland
03	Roman Catholic
04	Other Christian
05	Buddhist
06	Hindu
07	Jewish
08	Muslim
09	Sikh
10	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's religion (Scotland).

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons from Scotland who are not non-resident students [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_SEX: Sex

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="UK01A438 UK01A425 UK01A441">[Questions 1 - 5 were asked of all persons.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UK01A438">2. What is your sex?
<div class="i1">[] Male
[] Female</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's gender.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_BOSS: Supervisor/foreman

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="UK01A406 UK01A411 UK01A423 UK01A429 UK01A431 UK01A432 UK01A405 UK01A418 UK01A419 UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A444 UK01A449 UK01A450 UK01A030 UK01A034 UK01A035 UK01A041 UK01A422">[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.]</sva></p>

<p><sva v="UK01A405 UK01A406 UK01A418 UK01A419 UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A444 UK01A449 UK01A450 UK01A041 UK01A422">[Questions 24 - 35 were asked of persons who are currently working or have ever worked.]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A041 UK01A422">27. What is (was) the full title of your main job?
<div class="i1">For example, Primary School Teacher, State Registered Nurse, Car Mechanic, Television Service Engineer, Benefits Assistant.
Civil Servants, Local Government Officers - give job title not grade or pay band.
_____</div>

28. Describe what you do (did) in your main job.
<div class="i1">_____</div>

29. Do (did) you supervise any other employees?
<div class="i1">A supervisor or foreman is responsible for overseen the work of other employees on a day-to-day basis.

[] Yes
[] No</div>

30. What is (was) the business of the employer at the place where you work (worked)?
<div class="i1">For example, Making Shoes, Repairing Cars, Secondary Education, Food Wholesale, Clothing Retail, Doctor's Surgery.
If you are (were) self-employed/freelance or have (had) your own business, what is (was) the nature of your business?
Civil Servants, Local Government Officers - please specify your Department.

_____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is a supervisor/foreman.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Ever worked persons age 16-74 who are not non-resident students [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_OCC2: Standard Occupational Classification 2000-sub major

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="UK01A406 UK01A411 UK01A423 UK01A429 UK01A431 UK01A432 UK01A405 UK01A418 UK01A419 UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A444 UK01A449 UK01A450 UK01A030 UK01A034 UK01A035 UK01A041 UK01A422">[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.]</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="UK01A405 UK01A406 UK01A418 UK01A419 UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A444 UK01A449 UK01A450 UK01A041 UK01A422">[Questions 24 - 35 were asked of persons who are currently working or have ever worked.]</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A041 UK01A422">27. What is (was) the full title of your main job?
<div class="i1">For example, Primary School Teacher, State Registered Nurse, Car Mechanic, Television Service Engineer, Benefits Assistant.
Civil Servants, Local Government Officers - give job title not grade or pay band.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Corporate managers
12	Managers and proprietors in agriculture and services
21	Science and technology professionals
22	Health professionals

23	Teaching and research professionals
24	Business and public service professionals
31	Science and technology associate professionals
32	Health and social welfare associate professionals
33	Protective service occupations
34	Culture, media and sport occupations
35	Business and public service associate professionals
41	Administrative occupations
42	Secretarial and related occupations
51	Skilled agricultural trades
52	Skilled metal and electrical trades
53	Skilled construction and building trades
54	Textiles, printing and other skilled trades
61	Caring personal service occupations
62	Leisure and other personal service occupations
71	Sales occupations
72	Customer service occupations
81	Process, plant and machine operatives
82	Transport and mobile machine drivers and operatives
91	Elementary trades, plant and storage related occupations
92	Elementary administration and service occupations
98	Unknown/not reported
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's standard Occupational Classification 2000-sub major.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons age 16 to 74 who are not non-resident students and have ever worked [discrepancies: type I tace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_OCC3: Standard occupational classification 2000-minor

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="UK01A406 UK01A411 UK01A423 UK01A429 UK01A431 UK01A432 UK01A405 UK01A418 UK01A419 UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A444 UK01A449 UK01A450 UK01A030 UK01A034 UK01A035 UK01A041 UK01A422">[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.]</sva></p></div>
<p><sva v="UK01A405 UK01A406 UK01A418 UK01A419 UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A444 UK01A449 UK01A450 UK01A041 UK01A422">[Questions 24 - 35 were asked of persons who are currently working or have ever worked.]</sva></p></div>
<p><sva a="all" v="UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A041 UK01A422">27. What is (was) the full title of your main job?</sva><div class="i1">For example, Primary School Teacher, State Registered Nurse, Car Mechanic, Television Service Engineer, Benefits Assistant.</div><div class="i1">Civil Servants, Local Government Officers - give job title not grade or pay band.</div><sva v="UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A041 UK01A422">28. Describe what you do (did) in your main job.</sva><div class="i1"></div><sva v="UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A041 UK01A422">29. Do (did) you supervise any other employees?</sva><div class="i1">A supervisor or foreman is responsible for overseen the work of other employees on a day-to-day basis.</div><div class="i1">Yes</div><div class="i1">No</div><sva v="UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A041 UK01A422">30. What is (was) the business of the employer at the place where you work (worked)?</sva><div class="i1">For example, Making Shoes, Repairing Cars, Secondary Education, Food Wholesale, Clothing Retail, Doctor's Surgery.</div><div class="i1">If you are (were) self-employed/freelance or have (had) your own business, what is (was) the nature of your business?</div><div class="i1">Civil Servants, Local Government Officers - please specify your Department.</div><sva v="UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A041 UK01A422"></sva></p></div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
111	Corporate managers and senior officials
112	Production managers
113	Functional managers
114	Quality and customer care managers
115	Financial institution and office managers
116	Managers in distribution; storage and retailing
117	Protective service officers
118	Health and social services managers
121	Managers in farming; horticulture; forestry and fishing
122	Managers and proprietors in hospitality and leisure services
123	Managers and proprietors in other service industries
211	Science professionals
212	Engineering professionals
213	Information and communication technology professionals
221	Health professionals
231	Teaching professionals
232	Research professionals
241	Legal professionals
242	Business and statistical professionals

243	Architects; town planners; surveyors
244	Public service professionals
245	Librarians and related professionals
311	Science and engineering technicians
312	Draughtspersons and building inspectors
313	It service delivery occupations
321	Health associate professionals
322	Therapists
323	Social welfare associate professionals
331	Protective service occupations
341	Artistic and literary occupations
342	Design associate professionals
343	Media associate professionals
344	Sports and fitness occupations
351	Transport associate professionals
352	Legal associate professionals
353	Business and finance associate professionals
354	Sales and related associate professionals
355	Conservation associate professionals
356	Public service and other associate professionals
411	Administrative occupations: government and related organisation
412	Administrative occupations: finance
413	Administrative occupations: records
414	Administrative occupations: communications
415	Administrative occupations: general
421	Secretarial and related occupations
511	Agricultural trades
521	Metal forming; welding and related trades
522	Metal machining; fitting and instrument making trades
523	Vehicle trades
524	Electrical trades
531	Construction trades
532	Building trades
541	Textiles and garments trades
542	Printing trades
543	Food preparation trades
549	Skilled trades n.e.c.
611	Healthcare and related personal services
612	Childcare and related personal services

613	Animal care services
621	Leisure and travel service occupations
622	Hairdressers and related occupations
623	Housekeeping occupations
629	Personal services occupations n.e.c.
711	Sales assistants and retail cashiers
712	Sales related occupations
721	Customer service occupations
811	Process operatives
812	Plant and machine operatives
813	Assemblers and routine operatives
814	Construction operatives
821	Transport drivers and operatives
822	Mobile machine drivers and operatives
911	Elementary agricultural occupations
912	Elementary construction occupations
913	Elementary process plant occupations
914	Elementary goods storage occupations
921	Elementary administration occupations
922	Elementary personal services occupations
923	Elementary cleaning occupations
924	Elementary security occupations
925	Elementary sales occupations
998	Unknown/not reported
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's standard occupational classification 2000-minor.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons age 16 to 74 who are not non-resident students and have ever worked [discrepancies: type I tace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_RESSTUD1: Term time address of students or schoolchildren

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK01A443 UK01A048 UK01A452">6. Do you live at the address shown on the front of this form during the school, college or university term?
<div class="i1">Only answer this question if you have answered 'Yes' to Question 5. [Question 6 was asked of full-time students or schoolchildren.]

[] Yes, I live at this address during the school/college/university term -- Go to 7
[] No, I live elsewhere during the school/college/university term -- Go to 36</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Living with parent(s)
2	Communal establishment
3	All student group household
4	Student living alone
5	Other household type
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the term time address of students or schoolchildren.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Students and schoolchildren not non-residents [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_STUDENT: Schoolchild or student in full-time education

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="UK01A438 UK01A425 UK01A441">[Questions 1 - 5 were asked of all persons.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UK01A441">5. Are you a schoolchild or student in full-time education?
<div class="i1">[] Yes -- Go to 6
[] No -- Go to 7</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is a schoolchild or student in full-time education.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_WELSHR: Whether reads Welsh

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="UK01A445 UK01A446 UK01A447 UK01A448">9. Can you understand, speak, read, or write Welsh?<br /><div class="i1">[Question 16 was asked of persons in Wales.]<br /><br />Check all the boxes that apply.<br /><br />[] Understand spoken Welsh<br />[] Speak Welsh<br />[] Read Welsh<br />[] Write Welsh<br />[] None of these</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Does not read Welsh
2	Reads Welsh
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person reads Welsh.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons from Wales who are not non-resident students [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_WELSHS: Whether speaks Welsh**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="UK01A445 UK01A446 UK01A447 UK01A448">9. Can you understand, speak, read, or write Welsh?<br /><div class="i1">[Question 16 was asked of persons in Wales.]<br /><br />Check all the boxes that apply.<br /><br />[] Understand spoken Welsh<br />[] Speak Welsh<br />[] Read Welsh<br />[] Write Welsh<br />[] None of these</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Does not speak Welsh
2	Speaks Welsh
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person speaks Welsh.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons from Wales who are not non-resident students [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_WELSHU: Whether understands Welsh**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK01A445 UK01A446 UK01A447 UK01A448">9. Can you understand, speak, read, or write Welsh?
<div class="i1">[Question 16 was asked of persons in Wales.]

Check all the boxes that apply.

[] Understand spoken Welsh
[] Speak Welsh
[] Read Welsh
[] Write Welsh
[] None of these</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Does not understand Welsh
2	Understands Welsh
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person understands Welsh.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons from Wales who are not non-resident students [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_WELSHW: Whether writes Welsh

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK01A443 UK01A048 UK01A452">6. Do you live at the address shown on the front of this form during the school, college or university term?
<div class="i1">Only answer this question if you have answered 'Yes' to Question 5. [Question 6 was asked of full-time students or schoolchildren.]

[] Yes, I live at this address during the school/college/university term -- Go to 7
[] No, I live elsewhere during the school/college/university term -- Go to 36</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UK01A445 UK01A446 UK01A447 UK01A448">9. Can you understand, speak, read, or write Welsh?
<div class="i1">[Question 16 was asked of persons in Wales.]

Check all the boxes that apply.

[] Understand spoken Welsh
[] Speak Welsh
[] Read Welsh
[] Write Welsh
[] None of these</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Does not write Welsh
2	Writes Welsh
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person writes Welsh.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons from Wales who are not non-resident students [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_WKTRAN: Transport to work, UK (including to study in Scotland)

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="UK01A406 UK01A411 UK01A423 UK01A429 UK01A431 UK01A432 UK01A405 UK01A418 UK01A419 UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A444 UK01A449 UK01A450 UK01A030 UK01A034 UK01A035 UK01A041 UK01A422">[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.]</sva></p>

<p><sva v="UK01A450 UK01A405 UK01A444 UK01A418 UK01A419">[Questions 32 - 35 were asked of persons who were working last week.]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UK01A444">34. How do you usually travel to work?</sva><div class="i1">[Check] one box only.</div><div class="i1">[Check] the box for the longest part, by distance, of your usual journey to work.</div><div class="i1">[] Work mainly at or from home</div><div class="i1">[] Underground, metro, light rail, tram</div><div class="i1">[] Train</div><div class="i1">[] Bus, minibus or coach</div><div class="i1">[] Motor cycle, scooter or moped</div><div class="i1">[] Driving a car or van</div><div class="i1">[] Passenger in a car or van</div><div class="i1">[] Taxi</div><div class="i1">[] Bicycle</div><div class="i1">[] On foot</div><div class="i1">[] Other</div></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Work mainly at or from home
02	Underground metro light rail(England Wales and Scotland) or tram(England and Wales) or tube(Scotland)
03	Train
04	Bus minibus or coach
05	Motor cycle scooter or moped
06	Driving a car or van
07	Passenger in a car or van

08	Taxi or minicab
09	Bicycle
10	On foot
11	Other
12	Car or van pool for North Ireland only
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's mode of transportation to work, including to study in Scotland.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons age 16 to 74 who were employed last week [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_MIGIND: Migration indicator

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK01A426 UK01A451 UK01A040 UK01A403 UK01A404 UK01A433">14. What was your usual address one year ago?
<div class="i1">If you were a child at boarding school or a student one year ago, give the address at which you were living during the school/college/university term.
For a child born after 29 April 2000, [check] 'No usual address one year ago'.

[] The address shown on the front of the form
[] No usual address one year ago
[] Elsewhere, please write in below _____
Post code _____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Same address
1	No usual address one year ago
2	Move within a LAD area (England Wales and Scotland) or LGD (Northern Ireland) area
3	Move between LAD areas but within region (England, Wales and Scotland)
4	Move between regions within England
5	Move between countries but within UK
6	Move between LGD areas but within country (Northern Ireland)

7	Move from outside UK
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the migration indicator.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Not non-resident student [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

■ UK2001A_QAGE: Flag for age of respondents, improved grouping

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the AGE0 imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

■ UK2001A_QBPLCO: Flag for country of birth, improved grouping

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the COBIRT0 imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QEMPSTAT: Flag for economic activity (last week)

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ECONACT imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QMIGDIST: Flag for distance of move for migrants-banded**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the DISTMOV0 imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QRELIG: Flag for community background-religion or religion brought up in**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the COMBGN imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

■ UK2001A_QWKDIST: Flag for distance to work (including study in Scotland)

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the DISTWRK0 imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

■ UK2001A_RESSTUD2: Students residential status

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="UK01A443 UK01A048 UK01A452">6. Do you live at the address shown on the front of this form during the school, college or university term?
<div class="i1">Only answer this question if you have answered 'Yes' to Question 5. [Question 6 was asked of full-time students or schoolchildren.]

[] Yes, I live at this address during the school/college/university term -- Go to 7
[] No, I live elsewhere during the school/college/university term -- Go to 36</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not usually resident here
2	Usual resident
3	Non-student

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates residential status for students.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_WKSIZE: Size of workforce

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="UK01A406 UK01A411 UK01A423 UK01A429 UK01A431 UK01A432 UK01A405 UK01A418 UK01A419 UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A444 UK01A449 UK01A450 UK01A030 UK01A034 UK01A035 UK01A041 UK01A422">[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="UK01A405 UK01A406 UK01A418 UK01A419 UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A444 UK01A449 UK01A450 UK01A041 UK01A422">[Questions 24 - 35 were asked of persons who are currently working or have ever worked.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UK01A449">26. How many people work (worked) for your employer at the place where you work (worked)?
<div class="i1">If you are (were) self-employed, [check] to show how many people you employ (employed).

[] 1-9
[] 10-24
[] 25-499
[] 500 or more</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1-9
2	10-24
3	25-499
4	500 or more
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the size of workforce at the place the person works (worked).

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Ever worked persons age 16-74 who are not non-resident students [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_WRKPLAC: Workplace

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="UK01A406 UK01A411 UK01A423 UK01A429 UK01A431 UK01A432 UK01A405 UK01A418 UK01A419 UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A444 UK01A449 UK01A450 UK01A030 UK01A034 UK01A035 UK01A041 UK01A422">[Questions 16 - 35 were asked of people age 16 to 74.]</sva></p>

<p><sva v="UK01A405 UK01A406 UK01A418 UK01A419 UK01A420 UK01A427 UK01A439 UK01A440 UK01A442 UK01A444 UK01A449 UK01A450 UK01A041 UK01A422">[Questions 24 - 35 were asked of persons who are currently working or have ever worked.]</sva></p>

<p><sva v="UK01A450 UK01A405 UK01A444 UK01A418 UK01A419">[Questions 32 - 35 were asked of persons who were working last week.]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="UK01A450 UK01A405">33. What is the address of the place where you work in your main job?
<div class="i1">If you report to a depot, write in the depot address.

Post-code ____ - ____
[] Mainly work at or from home
[] Offshore installation
[] No fixed place</div></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No fixed place
2	Mainly at home

3	Inside LAD (England, Wales and Scotland)/LGD (Northern Ireland) area or residence
4	Outside LAD within GB
5	Northern Ireland
6	Outside LGD, but within NI
7	Outside NI, but within UK
8	Outside UK
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates where the workplace is.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: Persons age 16 to 74 who are employed and students in Scotland [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QDONORN: Flag for number of times individual's information has been donated

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the EDISDONO imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QETHNICN: Flag for ethnic group for Northern Ireland**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ETHN imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QETHNICS: Flag for ethnic group for Scotland, v2 grouping**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ETHS imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QETHNICW: Flag for ethnic group for England and Wales, improved grouping

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ETHEW imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QGAELICR: Flag for whether reads Gaelic

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the GAELREAD imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QGAELICS: Flag for whether speaks Gaelic

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the GAELSPK imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QGAELICU: Flag for whether understands Gaelic**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the GAELSTND imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QGAELICW: Flag for whether writes Gaelic**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	not imputed
1	imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the GAELWRIT imputation flag.

UNIVERSE
United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

■ UK2001A_QGENER: Flag for generation indicator

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the GENIND imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

■ UK2001A_QWORKED: Flag for ever worked

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed

1	Imputed
---	---------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the EVERWORK imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QCLASSWK: Flag for NS-SEC Socio-Economic Classifications

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	not imputed
1	imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the NSSEC imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QHEALTH: Flag for general health over last twelve months

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the HEALTH imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QILLNESS: Flag for limiting long term illness

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the LLTI imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QIND: Flag for industry classification**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the INDSTRY0 imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QIRISH: Flag for whether reads/speaks/understands/writes Irish**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	not imputed
1	imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the IRISLANG imputation flag.

UNIVERSE
United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

■ UK2001A_QISCO: Flag for international standard classification of occupations

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ISCO imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

■ UK2001A_QMARST: Flag for marital status

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed

1	Imputed
---	---------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the MARSTAT imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QRESFORM: Flag for area of former residence

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the MIGORGN imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QWKHRS: Flag for hours worked weekly

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the HOURS PW imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QWKYR: Flag for year last worked

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the LASTWORK imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QCENSTAT: Flag for one number census status**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ONCPERIM imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QEDLEVE: Flag for level of highest qualifications England, Wales and Northern Ireland**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the QUALVEWN imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QEDLEVS: Flag for level of highest qualifications, Scotland Only

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the QUALVS imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QHRSCARE: Flag for number of hours care provided per week

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the PROVCARE imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QPROFQU: Flag for professional qualification

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the PROFQUAL imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QRELATE: Flag for relationship to household reference person

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the RELTOHR imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QRELIGE: Flag for religion, England and Wales

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the RELGEW imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QRELIGN: Flag for religion, Northern Ireland**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the RELIGN imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QRELIGS: Flag for religion, Scotland**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the RELGS1 imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

█ UK2001A_QRESREG: Flag for region of usual residence

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the REGION imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

█ UK2001A_QBOSS: Flag for supervisor/foreman

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the SUPERVSR imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QOCC3: Flag for standard occupational classification 2000-minor

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the SOCMIN imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QRESSTUD1: Flag for term time address of students or schoolchildren**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the TERMTIME imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QSEX: Flag for sex**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the SEX imputation flag.

UNIVERSE
United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

■ UK2001A_QSTUDENT: Flag for schoolchild or student in full-time education

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the STUDENT imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

■ UK2001A_QWELSHR: Flag for whether reads Welsh

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed

1	Imputed
---	---------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the WLSHREAD imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QWELSHS: Flag for whether speaks Welsh

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the WLSHSPK imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QWELSHU: Flag for whether understands Welsh

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	not imputed
1	imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the WLSHSTND imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QWELSHW: Flag for whether writes Welsh

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the WLSHWBIT imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QWKTRAN: Flag for transport to work, UK (including to study in Scotland)**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the TRANWRK0 imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QMIGIND: Flag for migration indicator**Data file:** GBR2001_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the MIGIND imputation flag.

UNIVERSE
United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QWKSIZ: Flag for size of workforce

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed
1	Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the WORKFORC imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

UK2001A_QWRKPLAC: Flag for workplace

Data file: GBR2001_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Not imputed

1

Imputed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the WRKPLCE0 imputation flag.

UNIVERSE

United Kingdom 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

study_resources

questionnaires

Census 2001 Household Questionnaire

title Census 2001 Household Questionnaire
authors Centre for Census and Survey Research
country United Kingdom
language English
filename enum_form_uk2001a.pdf
